Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

origin copy which repre	institute had copy a which may all duction, isual met	available ay be bib ter any of or which	for filr liogra the ir may s	ming. phica mages signifi	Feat Ily u s in t icant	tures nique the tly ch	of the	.		qu de po ur m	u'il e ce oint ne i odi	titut a lui a ét et exen de vu mage ficatio indiqu	té po nplair e bib repro n dar	ssible re qu liogra duite ns la	e de i sor aphie e, ou métl	se pr t peu que, d qui p hode	ocur It-êtr Qui p Deuvi	er. Le e unic euver ent ex	s dét ques nt mo ciger	tails du odifier une
		i covers/ ure de co				•						Colou Pages								
		iamaged/ ure endon		e e	. •			•	•	[v		Pages Pages				s				
		estored a ure restau									7	Pages Pages								
		le missin le couver	_	nanqu	ie.	~						Pages Pages								s '.
	Coloured Cartes g	l maps/ éographic	, ques e	n cou	leur							Pages Pages								•
		l ink (i.e. couleur								~	3	Show Trans								٠
, 🗌		l plates a et/ou ill					r					Qualit Qualit					śsio	n.		
		vith other ec d'autre			ts							Includ Comp							aire	
V	along int	nding may terior mai e serrée p n le long	gin/ eut ca	auser	de l'	'omb	re ou]	Only of Seule	éditi	on di	spor	nible	obso	ured	bv e	rrata
	appear v have bee Il se peu lors d'un	aves adde vithin the en omitte t que cer le restaur sque cela filmées.	text. d fron taines ation	When film page	neve ing/ s bla aisse	r pos anche ent da	sible s ajo ans l	, these outées e text	8,		J	slips, ensure Les pa	tissue the iges t rcies ont ét	es, et best totale par (té filr	tc., t pos: emer un fe nées	nave l sible i nt ou suillet à no	been imag parti d'er uvea	refiln e/ ellem rata, u de	ned 1 ent une faço	to pelure,
		al commo		entaiı	res:	4.					æ			\		٠				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•														ŕ			
Thic	item is fil	med at +1	10 rod	uctio-	n rae	io ch	acks	d bala						-			•			
Ce d	ocument	est filmé	au tai			uction	indi							2eV				20~		
10X	T	14)	T	Ė		18X	Ť	· /		22X		T		26X				30X		
L	12)	<u> </u>		16X		1	<u> </u>	20X				24X				28X				32X

Brí

NOF

British Association for the Advancement of Science

IPSWICH, 1895

TENTH, REPORT

ON THE

NORTH-WESTERN TRIBES OF CANADA

Section I

Brif'

On the I R. G.

THE Comm work by s of British

In con ing of 188 to return took up th Western T

Canadian tribution t brought to formation, probably h

the Commi Circula Report dence with

timely ente For con

Report by Mr. Ha Notes c IV.) Report by Mr. Ha

Remark First R (Report V.) Remark

port VI.) Second Boas. (Re Introdu

以外,就是我们就是一个时间,我们就是我们的一个,我们就是我们的一个,我们就是我们的一个,我们的一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个

Brisish Association for the Advancement of Science.

On the North-Western Tribes of Canada.—Tenth Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. E. B. Tylor, Dr. G. M. Dawson, Mr. R. G. Haliburton, and Mr. H. Hale.

[PLATE.]

The Committee, as was expected last year, are now able to complete their work by sending in the final report by Dr. Franz Boas on 'The Indians of British Columbia.'

In concluding the investigations which have since the Montreal Meeting of 1884 been carried on under their direction, the Committee desire to return thanks for the liberality with which the British Association took up the task of preserving records of the Anthropology of the North-Western Tribes of the Dominion of Canada. With equal generosity, the Canadian Government recognised the necessity of the work by large contribution to the funds at the disposal of the Committee. Thus has been brought together a collection of valuable physical and philological information, coupled with accounts of native culture, much of which would probably have changed or disappeared within a few years had not this timely enterprise been undertaken.

For convenience of reference, the principal contributions embedied in the Committee's series of Reports are here set down, viz.:—

Circular of Inquiry drawn up by Committee. (Report III.)

Report on the Blackfoot Tribes, by Mr. Horatio Hale, in correspondence with Father Lacombe and Rev. John McLean. (Report I.)

Report on the Blackfoot Tribes, by Rev. Edward F. Wilson, and Notes by Mr. Hale. (Report III.)

Notes on Indians of British Columbia, by Dr. Franz Boas. (Report

Report on the Sarcee Indians, by Rev. Edward F. Wilson, and Notes by Mr. Hale. (Report IV.)

Remarks on North American Ethnology, by Mr. Hale. (Report V.)
First Report on the Indians of British Columbia, by Dr. Franz Boas.
(Report V.)

Remarks on the Ethnology of British Columbia, by Mr. Hale. (Report VI.)

Second Report on the Indians of British Columbia, by Dr. Franz Boas. (Report VI.)

Introduction, by Sir Daniel Wilson. (Report VII.)

Third Report on the Indians of British Columbia, by Dr. Franz Boas. (Report VII.)

Physical Characteristics of the Tribes of the North Pacific Coast, by

Dr. Franz Boas. (Report VII.)

Remarks on Linguistic Ethnology, by Mr. H. Hale. (Report VIII.) Report on the Kootenay Indians, by Dr. A. F. Chamberlain.

Fourth Report on the Indians of British Columbia (Indian Tribes of

Lower Fraser River), by Dr. Franz Boas. (Report IX.)

Fifth Report on the Indians of British Columbia, by Dr. Franz Boas. (Report X.)

Fifth Report on the Indians of British Columbia. By Franz Boas.

During the months from September to December 1894, I revisited British Columbia under instructions of the Committee, the object of the journey being to fill, so far as possible, gaps left in previous investigations. I considered four points to be of particular importance: the anthropometry of those portions of the province which were not covered by previous work; an investigation of a Tinneh tribe on the extreme northern part of the coast of which I had heard reports, but which has never been described; a study of the customs of the He'iltsuq, and further inquiries in regard to the Tinneh tribe of Nicola Valley which was first described by Dr. G. M. Dawson ('Trans. Royal Soc. Canada,' vol. ix. 1891, sec. ii. p. 23).

On account of lack of time I was unable to visit the He'iltsuq, and for the same reason I delegated the work in Nicola Valley to Mr. James Teit, of Spence's Bridge, who is thoroughly conversant with the language and the customs of the Ntlakyā'pamuq. His report will be found

embodied in the following pages.

The subject matter which I collected on my journey is presented in the following manner:

I. Physical Characteristics of the Tribes of the North Pacific Coast (p. 3).

The Tinneh tribe of Nicola Valley, by Mr. James Teit (p. 30).

III. The Tinneh tribe of Portland Canal (p. 34).

IV. The Nass River Indians (p. 48).

Linguistics (p. 62).

1. Nîska'.

Tsetseā'ut.

I have to express my obligation for valuable help extended in the course of my work to the Rev. Mr. Collison, of Kinkolith; Mr. George Hunt, of Fort Rupert; Mr. C. O. Hastings, of Victoria, British Columbia; Mr. James Teit, of Spence's Bridge; and Rev. Father Le Jeune, of Kamloops.

The following alphabet has been used in this report :-

The vowels have their Continental sounds, namely: a as in father; e like a in mate; i as in machine; o as in note; u as in rule.

In addition the following are used: \ddot{a} , \ddot{o} as in German; $\dot{a}=aw$ in law; ê as in tell; î as in hill; ô as in German voll; ==e in flower (Lepsius's e).

Among the consonants the following additional letters have been used: g, velar g; k, velar k; q, the German ch in bach; H, the German ch in ich; Q, between q and H; c=sh in shore; tl, an explosive l; dl, a palatal l (dorso-apical); !, increaseds tress of articulation; ', the mouth assumes the position for the articulation of u.

I. P

In the

around H considerat desirable t country, in to discove this region in the rec country is language v people of t Fraser and divisions o live/betwe Ntlakyā'p point abov miles up F. Siding to A Fraser Riv the Cawā'ς

> Further of the Com coast are c among the of the meas of the Com Committee Anthropole have refrai at that time limits. A gland

I kept thes

type takes For this re among each appreciable combined t tribes of th second, trib tribes of the Island, of bracing the Fort Ruper

The foll

I. Physical Characteristics of the Tribes of the North Pacific. Coast.

In the Seventh Report of the Committee I pointed out that the region around Harrison Lake is inhabited by a peculiar type of man, differing considerably from the types found in the neighbourhood. It seemed desirable to investigate the characteristics of the people of the surrounding country, in order to better define the locality inhabited by this type and to discover in what manner the transition between the distinct types of this region takes place. For this purpose I collected anthropometric data in the region lying between Harrison Lake and Thompson River. country is inhabited by the Ntlakya'pamuq, a tribe speaking a Salish language which has developed very slight dialectic differences only. people of this tribe live in a great many villages which are scattered along Fraser and Thompson Rivers; but the villages are grouped in five subdivisions of the tribe, which are named as follows: the Uta'mk't, who live between Spuzzum and Keefers; the Ntlakyāpamuq'ō'ē, or real Ntlakya pamue, whose territory extends from a little above Keefers to a point above Thompson Siding on Thompson River, and about twenty miles up Fraser River from Lytton; the Nkamtcī'nemuq, from Thompson Siding to Ashcroft on Thompson River; Stlaqa'yuq, on the upper part of Fraser River, between the Lillooet and the Ntlakyāpamuq'ō'ē; and finally, the Cawa qamuq, of Nicola Valley. For the purpose of my investigation I kept these divisions separate.

٠t

•

n

y). 1

es

·e

£

t,

3.

е

Furthermore, the anthropometric material given in the Seventh Report of the Committee was very insufficient so far as the northern parts of the coast are concerned. For the purpose of filling this gap I collected data among the Nass River Indians and among the Kwakiutl. The technique of the measurements was the same as that described in the Seventh Report of the Committee. I have added to the material which I collected for the Committee other data which were collected under my direction for the Anthropological Department of the World's Columbian Exposition; but I have refrained from the use of the head measurements which were gathered at that time, as these would extend the scope of the Report beyond desirable limits.

A glance at the tables (p. 23) will show that a very material change of type takes place somewhere between Vancouver Island and Skeena River. For this reason it is necessary to compare the various Kwakiutl tribes among each other before combining them, in order to see if there is any appreciable difference between them. According to their location, I have combined the material which I collected in the following manner: First, tribes of the Nak'oartôk group, embracing the Goasila and Nak'oartôk; second, tribes of the Koskimo group, embracing the extreme northern tribes of the Ncotka, the Kwakiutl tribes of the west coast of Vancouver Island, of Cape Scott and Newettee; third, the Kwakiutl group, embracing the Kwakiutl proper and all the tribes of this group south-east of Fort Rupert.

The following tables show the results of this comparison:—

Kwakiutl.

STATURE OF MEN (20-59 years of age).

, Mm		-	}.	. { 1560-	1580 – 1599	1600- 1619	1620 - 1639	1640 - 1659	- 099 - 629		1680 - 1700 - 1720 - 1699 1719 1739	1720- 1739	1740- 1769	Average	Number of Cases
Nak'oartôk Kwaķiutl . Koskimo .				100	1 63 20	- 6	4	8 8	121		3	03	1	1662 1641 1637	8 13 19
Total	•	•	•	63	æ	ಣ	9	7	4	. 87	4	23	2	1644	40

STATURE OF WOMEN (17-59 years of age).

	Number of Cases	7 9 20	36
	Average	1534 1523 1545	1537
	1620 — 1639		22
	1600 – 1619	1 2	က
./-0	1540- 1560- 1680- 1600- 1559 1579 1619 1619	4	4
.(-0	1560 – 1579		20
	1540 – 1559	11 4	ъ
	1520 – 1539	8 63	τĊ
	500 – 519	33	9
	$\left\{ \left \begin{array}{c c} 1460 - & 1480 - & 1 \\ 1479 & 1499 & 1 \end{array} \right \right.$	100	סי
	1460- 1479		1
		• • •	•
	•	• • •	•
		• • •	•
	•		Total
	Mm.	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl. Koskimo	-

BREADTH OF FACE OF MEN (20 years and over).

Number of Cases	10 15 24	49
Average	154.6 147.9 150.3	150.4
162 163	-11	-
160 161	-	-
158	, -1 e	4
156	e -	4
154 155	1,1-	-
152 153	01 01 10	6
148 150 149 151	93 00 93	7
148 149	1878	9
146 147	44	8 .
144	11 70	9
142	111	!
140 141	1-1	1
138 139		1,
<u> </u>		
•		•
•		
Mm	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl . Koskimo .	Total

BREADTH OF FACE OF WOMEN (17 years and over).

			,		
		M	io Jacumny	2000	
	The second secon		Average	o Springer	-
		156	1 1	29	
		154	1 7	CGT	
;	-	152	1	103	
10.00		150	141	ICI	
		148	140	7.7	
		146	177	-	
	,	144	145	2 4	
		747	143	2	
-	-	140	- 4	-	
	1 90	001	66.	2	
	196	001	137		
-	127	H-1	135		
1 1	139	707	133		
		~	_		
	•	•			
-		•			
	,	MM	_		

	Number of Cases	9 10 22	41
	Average	146·7 143·4 141·8	143.1
	156 157	-11	1
	154 155	111	1
r).	152 153	111	
over)	150 151		Q
years a	148 149	67 -	က
:	146 147	212	∞
	144 145	102	∞
,	142 143	3	4
	140 141	3 - 15	9
	138 139	00 00	4
	136 137	-	-
	134 135	2 1	က
	132 133		-
	~-	• • •	•
		• • •	
	Mm: .	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl . Koskimo	Total

HEIGHT OF FACE OF MEN (20-59 years of age).

	Number of Cases	9 14 20	43
	Average	131·7 128·4 128·4	129.1
	140	1 1 1	3
	138	111	
, ,	136 137		8
יב בידו (ביבים לכמופ מו מאפ)	134 135	27	4
200	. 132 133	00 00	4
	130 131	04	9
	128 129	1-4	10
	126 127	004	8
	124 125	2 - 1 - 2	4
	122 123	1 1	-
	120 121		63
•	. { 116 118 119 117 119	-	-
	116	03	63
	}.	• • •.	
		• • •	•
	Мт	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl . Koskimo	Total .

HEIGHT OF FACE OF WOMEN (17-59 years of age).

134 136 138 Average Nur 135 137 139 Average C C C C C C C C C	75 8 121.8
112 114 116 118 120 122 124 126 128 130 132 134 136 138 139 131	1
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	- -
112 114 116 118 120 122 124 126 128 130 132 134	- -
112 114 116 118 120 122 124 126 128 130 132 133 115 117 119 121 128 126 127 129 131 133	-
112 114 116 118 120 122 124 126 128 130 132 133 115 117 119 121 128 126 127 129 131 133	Ī
112 114 116 118 119	
112 114 116 118 119	· :
112 114 116 118 119	>
112 114 116 118 119	1
112 114 116 118 119	4
112 114 116 118 119	4
112 114 116 118 113 115 117 119 - 2 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 4 4	4
	•
	'
91 1 1 1 1	
108	
106	
~	
• • • • •	
Mm Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl . Goskimo . Total	

6					RI	EPOR	т—	1999) .	. •			. :
Number of Cases	8 14 20	42		Number of Cases	7 9 20	98	The state of the s	Number of Cases	9 14 20	43		Number of Cases	7 9 20
Average	40·6 38·1 39·6	39-3		Average	35.0 83.9 35.4	36.2		Average	57.0 54.8 55.7	55.7	-	Avorage	51.7 48:8 53:1
46	-	1	`	33	1 8	4		63	-	-		65 66	-
45	الما			38		m		61 62	-			63 64 (
44	- 1.1	1	.ge).	37	61 55	10		99		63	zе).	62	111
43	&	m	BREADTH OF NOSE OF WOMEN (17-59 years of age).	36	1	67	Нипппт ог Nosu ог Мен (20-59 years of ago)	68 69	0.4	63	HEIGHT OF NOSE OF WOMEN (17-59 years of age).	60 61	
42	03 60	10	-59 yea	35	8185	11	9 усагн	67 6	404	10 6	.59 yea	58 59	1 1
41	<u> </u> -	1	5N (17		.	1	(20-5	99	61-	က	N (17-	29 99]
40	<u></u>		Wom	34	31	Ø	MEN	54 55	8	4	WOME	55	
-	1 4	9	SE OF	33	-8	8	OBE OF	53 64	1	8	E OF	53 54	3 1 8
93	212	00	OF NO			<u> </u> 	OF N	52	-0.0	10	F Nos	52	8
88	- 67 20	30	DTH (82		81	HULL	51		63	HIT 0	50 51	3 1
37	121	8	BREA	31		æ	H	25	111	1.1	HEI	48 49	-
36		23		-		<u> </u> 		49	111	1		43 44 45 46 47 48	1112
35	4	4		80		-		48		2		43 44 4	1 1 1 2
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		•	İ	ب		•	١.,	<u>۔۔۔</u>	:	•.			
						•				•		•	
Mm.	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl Koskimo	rotal .		Mm	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl Koskimo	Total .		M.P.	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl Koskimo	Total .		Мт	Nak'oartôk Kwakiutl Koskimo

of face that of

Ita

doubtfu

20

8:12

seen th

In c

of defor front ar upon th among deforma the mate only, mo be seen finer dis

Indians

deforme strongly embrace being gr the follo

> Moderat Conside Strongl

Very str

This

strongly represen

Length Breadth

Breadth

Height c The

deformat of head

of deform in which reveal ar

latter is c without Whil

BREADTH OF NOSE OF MEN (20-59 years of age).

It appears that the three groups are quite uniform. Possibly the breadth of face of the most northern group, the Nak'oartôk, is a little larger than that of the others, but the number of cases is so small that it remains doubtful if there is any real difference between the types. It will be seen that the three tribes differ very considerably from the Nass River

Indians, their faces being much higher and narrower.

In order to prove properly the uniformity of the material collected among the Kwakiutl, it is necessary to take into consideration their habit of deforming the head by means of a pressure brought to bear upon the front and sides of the head. Possibly the practice might have an effect upon the development of the face, which differs much from the form found among all the neighbouring tribes. In order to decide if the artificial deformation has any influence upon the form of the face, I have divided the material into three groups:—Heads not deformed or slightly deformed only, moderately deformed heads, and strongly deformed heads. As will be seen from the tables showing the measurements of individuals, I made finer distinctions when recording the original observations, namely :- Not deformed, slightly deformed, moderately deformed, considerably deformed, strongly deformed, and very strongly deformed. The first two classes embrace children and young persons only, the practice of deformation being gradually abandoned. Leaving these out of consideration, we find the following numbers of individuals in each class:-

· -	Men	Women	Men	Women
Moderately deformed Considerably deformed Strongly deformed Very strongly deformed	25 8 9	9 7 9 3	59 % 19 % 22 %	32 % 25 % 32 % 11 %

This table shows that the heads of female children were much more strongly deformed than those of male children, and that the deformation represented in each group is stronger among women than among men.

-			Slightly Deformed	Moderately Deformed	Much Deformed
Length of Head	Men . Women .	:	191·6 186·3	196·7 187·4	195·6 191·2
Breadth of Head	7.7		158·7 153·4	160·3 154·0	153 6 147 0
Breadth of Face	Men Women		146·3 143·2	151·6 143·4	150·7 143·1
Height of Face	Men . Women.		128·4 118·6	130·1 119·7	129·2 123·6

The differences exhibited in this table show clearly that a strong deformation of the kind practised by the Kwakiutl increases the length of head and diminishes the breadth of head; but that moderate degrees of deformation do not influence materially the lower portion of the skull, in which the greatest breadth of the head is found. The table does not reveal any influence upon the dimensions of the face, so that, so far as the latter is concerned, we may consider all the measured individuals together, without regard to the degree of deformation of the head.

While the preceding discussion has shown that the tribes of the

大学、地震学校は大学を持ちます。 (1986年年末日の12年では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日では、1987年1日

Kwakiutl, so far as they are represented in my measurements, belong to one type, the tables reveal considerable differences among the subdivisions of the Ntlakyā'pamuq. Besides the groups named above, I subdivided the Utā'mk't into two groups, that of Spuzzum and that of the villages higher up Fraser River. Unfortunately, in the limited time at my disposal, I was unable to obtain measurements of the Stlaqā'yuq of Fraser River and of the Cawā'qamuq of Nicola Valley. A study of the lastnamed group would be of interest on account of the admixture of Tinneh blood in this region.

In the following pages the measurements and a few tables which

show the principal results obtained by their means are given.

It will be seen (pp. 9 and 10) that the statures of men and women of the different tribes are nearly arranged in the same order, differences appearing only in cases where the number of observations is very small. have given the averages of the various series, not because I consider the averages as the typical values of the tribes, but because they give a convenient index for purposes of comparison. The table shows a gradual decrease in stature as we go southward along the coast from Alaska to Fraser River. In the series for men the stature decreases from 173 cm. among the Tlingit to 169 cm. among the Haida and Tsimshian; while the Nass River tribes, who live farther inland, and who are probably mixed with Tinneh tribes of the interior, are only 167 cm. tall, the Tinneh of the interior being in their turn only 164 cm. tall. As we proceed southward, the stature decreases to 166 cm. among the Bilqula, 164 among the Kwakiutl, 162 in the Delta of Fraser River, and reaches its minimum of 158 cm. on the shores of Harrison Lake. As we go southward, the stature increases again, but its distribution becomes very The Salish tribes of Puget Sound and the Yakonan, Tinneh, and other tribes of Oregon have a stature of 165 cm. It seems that the Clallam and Nanaimo represent a taller people, but I am not quite certain of this, as some of the taller half-breeds may have been included in these series. On Columbia River the Chinook, who extend from Dalles to the coast, represent a taller type of a stature of 169 cm., which may be considered as a continuation of the tall Sahaptin type, which has a stature of 170 cm. South of the Oregonian Tinneh the stature increases slightly, reaching 168 cm. among the Klamath, and sinking again to 166 among the Hoopa. The tribes of California, who lived north of San Francisco, and who are gathered on the Round Valley Reservation, near Cape Mendocino, represent a very short type of 162 cm. only, which is also distinguished by its elongated head. When we consider the stature of the inland tribes, we may say that the stature decreases north and south from Columbia River. The Sahaptin, a people of a stature of 170 cm., represent the tallest type; northward we find the Spokane and Okanagan 168 cm. tall, the Shuswap of South Thompson River of the same stature, while those of North Thompson River measure 167 cm. only. The Chilcotin measure only 164 cm. Along Columbia River the tall stature extends to the sea. In the part of Oregon east of the Cascade Range, and in western Nevada, we find statures of 168 cm., while the Shoshone tribes of Idaho and Utah measure 166 cm. only.

I have added to these tribes the Eskimo of Alaska and those of Labrador. It will be seen that, while the latter are exceedingly short,

83·3 74·0

37

18

15

12

14

43.9

103·9 55·2 23·3

her c

					:		,			
1	5 34	35	36	37	38	39	9 40) 41	42	2
Willy Bailey	Thomas Trounce	Luke Nelson Kaqs	William Pollard	Moses Bell	Charles Woods	Matthew Haldane	Heber Watson	Chief Mountain	Philip Latimer	
Nisk'a'	Nisk'a'	Niska'	Nisk'a'	Niska'	Niska'	Nisk'a'	Gyitkca'n	Niska'	Tsimshian	
16	40	45	55	58	60	62	65	67	65_70	5
mm ,634 ,308 716	1,,677 1,,373 774 1,,798	mm. 1,625 1,328 745 1,730	mm. 1,644 1,333 756 1,761	mm. 1,645 1,332 728 1,740	mm. 1,627 1,371 779 1,810	mm. 1,623 1,342 762 1,735	mm. 1,633 1,331 718 1,685	mm. 1,573 ¹ 1,282 720 1,647	mm.	
900 379	1	904 378	890 402	915 373	840. 400	865 418	900 400	846 388	795 357	
189 158 123 148 50	195 1459·5 119 158 57	205 158 119 152·5 50	204 164 124 159 53	206 162 123 149 52	194 158 128 161 51	197 163 125 167 52	199 160 120 155 54	191 161 124 156 49	194 169 113 158 53	
83·6 83·1 74·0	\$81.8 \$75.3 \$71.9	77·1 78·0 78·0	80·4 78·0 86·8	78·6 82·6 80·8	81·4 79·5 92·2	82·7 74·9 94·2	80·4 77·4 79·6	84·3 79·5 83·7	87·1 71·5 77·4	
43 9 103·9 55·2 23·3	446·1 1(07·0 354·2 222·9	45·7 106·1 55·5 23·2	46·1 107·4 54·3 24·5	44·1 105·5 55·5 22·6	47·8 111·1 51·5 24·5	47·0 107·1 53·4 25·8	44·0 103·4 55·2 24·5	45·9 104·9 53·9 24·7		

her of Nyunpowder. Large

18 2d 2s 3-2r 3-1-

h

ρf)-I е 1al o ٦. \mathbf{e} y e 'nе a, ∋s ,о У і, е n зe æ ı. of

J, g o, oe

50 of Jh

n ∃, lre d ne

⁸ Son of No 41. Right leg broken.

1. Ts'ets'ā'ut.

		Male	es ·	!																					2. 1	Visk a	•								•				LVor	th- 11 est	tern T	ribes of	Canad	da.	1
Number	. 1	2	3			2	3	4	5	6	-			- <u>·</u>		·									I. 3	Males										· · ·									
	 / =		-;	-		-	-				7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29 3	30	1 32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	Τ
ame	Jonathan Da'njel	Timothy	Levi	James Stewart	2 ,	Charne Ward	Philip Latimer	Arthur Nelson	Matthew Forster	John McNoill	Perry Barton	Gaspor Russ	Andrew Nelson	Matthow Gurney	Mac Kyebo'	John Green	Harry Forster	Stephen Barton	Willy Bailey	James Ward	Peter Stafford	Poter Watson	. Charles Teit	William Sutton	James K'waqso'	Albert Allan	Jonah Wilson	John Edwards	John Teit	John Wesley	Walter Haldane	Frank Gurney	Alfred Water	Abel	lmer	Charles Russ	Phomas Trounce	uke Nelson Kaqs	William Pollard	Moses Bell	Charles Woods	Matthew Haldane	Heber Watson	Chief Mountain	
ribe	Tsetsea'ut	Tsetsea'ut	Tsetseaut	Niskra'	Ni h. M	NISK'S	W	Nisk'a'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'n'	F. Nisk'a' M. Gyitkoa'n	Nisk:n/	Niska'	Niska'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'a'	Miska'	Niska'	Nisk'a'	Nisk.a'	, Niska,	F. Gyitkca'n M. Nisk'a'	Niska'	Niska'	Nisk.a'	F. Nisk'a' M. Gyitkou'n	Niska,	f. Tsimshian M. Niska'	Nisk'a'	Niska'	Nisk-a'	Nisk'a'		Nisk'a'		Tsimshian M. Niska'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'a'	Niska' M	Gyltkea'n	Niska'	
re	. 14	21	55	6		6	9	10	10	10	11	13	14	14	14	15	16	16	16	17	17	20	20	20	25	27	28	:_	30 :				_ _		_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					·			_
eight standing	mm. 1,600 1,322 678 1,591 , 868 . 351	1,650	1,303 718 1,662 861 352	1,15 3 88 8 49 2 1,16 1 64 2 23	27 1,0 80 8 95 4 68 1,1 40 5 38 2	073 1, 666 02 1, 696 238	208 1 947 1 527 208 1 670 254	,273 ² ,023 ,559 ,303 720 275	1,107 564 1,334 708 272 (?)	1,021 584 1,334 692 261	549	1,141 1 636 1,468 1 757	1,206 1 649 1,535 1 790	1,285 715	1,250 683	1,305 700	1,629 ⁶ 1 1,346 1 739	mm. 1,567	mm. 1,634 1 1,308 1 716	mm. ,668 ,364 761	mm. 1,643 1,350 739	mm. 1,605 ⁷ 1,310 694	mm. 1,620 1,332 725	mfn. 1,617 1,293 1,799 1,734 828	mm. 1,671 1 1,373 1 780 593 1 1,815	mm. 1,723 1 1,434 1 810 1,850 1 928	mm. 1,629 1 1,327 1 729 .712 1	mm. r ,771 1, .460 1, 800 ,830 1. 942	mm. m ,700 1,6 ,423 - 653 - 808 -	om. m 680 ° 1,3 — 1,3 — 1,8 880 ° 3	mm. m 712 1,6 397 1,3 784 7 341 1,7	35 1,4 51 7	m. mm 26 1,69 40 1,34 72 84 72 80 1,82	n. mm 1,66 0 1,38 9 78 7 1,80 1 87	n. mm 8 1,640 1 1,350 0 742 3 1,741 8 893	mm. 1,717 1,435 808 1,860 888	mm. 1.677		1,644 1,333 756	1,645 1,332 728	1,371 779	1,623 1 1,342 1 762 1,735 1 865	mm. 1,633 10 1,1331 1 718 1,685 1 900	1,573 ¹¹ 1,282 720 1,647 846	6
eadth of head eight of face eadth of face eadth of nose eadth of nose	. 158 . 110 . 146 . 47	153 128 146 50 41	157 122 151 56 43	7 14 2 9 1 12 3 3 3 3	10 J 22 20 123 34 30 30	93 3·5 37 0·5	151 95 128 37 31	184 151 103 133 39 33	178 155 102 135 42 34	184 147 105 135 46 34	174 155 99 135 39 35	144	110	186 159 112 143 46 40	161 112	181 157·5 121 146·5 48 41	188 154 119 151 45 37	188 159 122 146 50 39	158 i 123	192 54·5 119 149 50 41	186 157 119 149 54 40	187 157 123 •142 48 43	191 160 112 150 48 38	158	190 166 120 155 52 37		151 119	160 133 57·5 53	124 1 157 1 49	164 1 126 1 160 1 49	165 1 110 1 163 1 49	67 1 11 1: 64 1: 50	3 12	6 163 7 116 5 163 4 53	3 167 6 127 1 165-5 3 52	161 109 165 52	195 159·5 119 158 57 41	205 158 119 152·5 50 39	204 164 124 159 53 46	206 162 123 149 52 42	194 158 128 161 51 47		199 160 120 155 54	191 161 124 156 49 41	
acial index	75-3	80·1 87·7 82·0	80·8 76·8	76	7 75	5·3 7 2·4 8	4.2	77·5 84·6	75·6 81·1	77·8 73·9	73·4 89·7	80·9 74·7 89·5	79·7 88 4	78·3 87·0		82·6 85·4	- 1	78.0	83·1 74·0	79·9 82·0	84·4 79·9 74·1	86·6 89·6	74·7 79·2	86·7 74·5	77·4 71·2		80·4 83·7	84·4 7 81·1 7	79·0 71	8·8 6 5 5 7		7·7 82 1·0 82	7 75	2 72·1 9 79·2	1 76·8 2 73·1	76.9	75·3	78.0	78.0	82.6	79.5	74.9	80·4 8 77·4 7	84·3 79·5 83·7	•
dex of finger-reach dex of height, sitting dex of width of shoulders .	99·4 54·2 21·9	_	,	56· 21·	6 102 8 55	6 10	0·0 16 5·4 4	02:6	98·8 1 52·4	103·4 53·6	98·5 54 1	103·4 1 53·3	03·0 1 53·0	04·4 1 54·2	06·5 1 52·4	01·1 54·1	105·8 1 53·3 24·3	01·5 54·1	103·9 1 55·2	0 5·7 1	105·7 54·6	104·3 55·3	104·4 56·0	107 1 1 51 1		07·6 1 54·0	05·0 1 53·8	03·4 10 53·2 5	06·4 = 51·6 55	100 2·4 5	i .		8 107 8 51	5 108·0 8 52·6	0 106·2 6 54·5	108·1 51·6		106·1 55·5	107·4 54·3	105.5	111·1 51·5	07·1 1 53·4	03.4	45·9 104·9 53·9	

Son of No. 67. Brother of Nos. 9, 44, 55. Brother of No. 13. Son of No. 67. Brother of Nos. 4, 44, 55. Son of No. 28. Brother of No. 5. Son of Nos. 40 and 74. Blind in consequence of an explosion of gunpowder. Son of No. 41. Right leg broken.

Father of No. 10. Father of No. 18. Occiput rather flat. Large exostosis on vertex. Father of No. 26. Father of Nos. 3 and 49. Much bent by age.



Nis

43

15

54.

r flax

[North-Western Tribes of Canada 2A. Nisk'a' Half-bloods.

Nis			Ľ	2a. N	isk a' 1	$\it Half$ -	bloods			
			I. Mal	les.			II.	Fema	les.	
6 74	_ -	75	76	77	. 78		79	80	8	31
Bessie Scymour Susan Watson		Dick Woods	William Elliot	Frank Days	Charles Elliot		Dorothea Alice Elliot	Sarah Ward		Emma Allen
Nisk'a' Nisk'a'		F. American M. § Nisk'a', § White	F. 3 Nisk'a', 3 Dutch M. Nisk'a'	F. Spaniard M. Nisk'a'	F. Scotch M. Nisk'a'		F. ½ Nisk'a', ½ Dutch M. Nisk'a'	F. White M. Nisk a'	1	F. Scotch M. Tsimshian
20 6	0	3	5	16	29		6	25	5	32
559 j, 5 310 l, 6 702 e 680 i, 6 853 : 374	689 608 827 331 181 155 117 141 44	mm. 888 — 898 504 201 168 141 90 112	mm	4	1,71 87 87 9 1 15 1 1 0.5 1	2 52 54	mm. 1,146° 888 465 1,118 635 243 175 145 95	1,3 7 1,6 8	60 32	mm. 1,603 1,312 723 1,653 874 328 181 155 110 146 48 33
38 79·4 78·5 38·4	85·6 83·0 88·6	83·9 80·4 76·5	79:6	3 84 78	.6 .6	9·8 90·3	82° 79° 86°	9 8 5	90·9 84·2 59·6	85·6 75·4 68·8 45·2
15 0 07 7 54 7 24 0	43·9 102·4 52·7 21·1	101· 56· 22·	8 -	103	3·2 1·2·8	45·7 03·8 52·8 22·7	40° 97 55 21	·2	44·9 103·4 50·4 20·0	103 3 54·6 20·5

¹⁷ S Hunchback. ²⁸ Daughter of No. 67. Sister of Nos. 4, 9, and 44. Sister of No. 62. Sister of No. 76.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u>-</u>												- (wh								<u> </u>	· · ·		<u>:</u> _						-			2A. I	liska' H	lalf-bloo	ds.	
							<u>.</u>			,			·	11	Females	š.																		. I. M	ales.	•	J	I. Female	5.
Number	43	4.4	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	. 53	54	55	£6	57	58	59	60	- 61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	- 80	. 81
Name	Maggie Selene " Gurney	Elizabeth Nelson	Ellen Barton	К6к'й'кня	Josephine Ward	Emily Barton	Mary Latimor	Agnes Allen	Ma'lts Ward	Maude Woods	Fanny Treunco	Jano Harvey	Julia Sutton	Bessie Seymour	Marianno Watson	Susan Allon	Nollio Soymour	Esther Gurney	Mary Edwards	Rose Elliot	Emily Barton	Amy Watson	Eda Gurney	Selene Barton	Alice Nelson	· Ceoilia Ward	Emma Ward	Maria Latiner	Louisa Haldane	Maria Woods	Lá'is Nelson	Susan Watson	Dick Woods	William Elliot	Frank Days	Charles Elliot	Dorothen Alice Elliot	Sarah Ward	Emma Allen
Tribe	Nisk'n'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a' Upper part of river.	Nisk'n'	Nisk'n'	F. Tsimshiah M. Niska'	Nisk'n'	Niak'a'	Nisk-a'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'n'	Niska'	F. Niska' M. Gyltkou'n	Nisk'n'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a'	Nisk a'	Nisk a'	Nisk a'	Nisk'n'	Nisk a'	Nisk'n'	Nisk'a'	Niska'	Nisk'a'	Nisk'a'	Nisk:a'	, Niska'	F. American M. § Niska', § White	F. 3 Niskra', 3 Dutch M. Niskra'	F. Spaniard M. Nisk'n'	E. Scotch M. Nisk a'	F. 4 Niska', 4 Dutch M. Niska'	F. White M. Nisk a'	F. Scotch M. Tsimshian
Age	2	5	6 *	7	- 8	9	11	. 12	12	16	16	17	18	20	20	20	22	25	26	26	. 28	30	30	32	35	35	40	45	54	55	60	60	. 3	5	16	29	6	25	32
Height, standing Height of shoulder Length of arm Finger-reach Height, sitting Width of shoulders	mm. 926.13 — — 917 537	mm. 1,000 ¹⁴ 775 419 1,003 556 235	mm., 1,065 ¹⁵ 818 456 1,050 606 241	mm	mm. 1,137 17 922 485 1,124 648 241	mm. 1,225 ¹⁸ 965 538 1,255 693 263	mm. 1,418" 1,152 596 1,430 772 300	mm. 1,387 1,105 553 1,340 757 294	mm. 1,465 ²⁰ 1,178 626 1,510 738 313	mm. 1,560 1,285 689 1,582 828 319	mm. 1,250°1 — — —	mm. 1,239 ²² 1,132 732 1,452 583 295	mm. 1,587 ²² 1,292 716 1,655 824 352	mm. 1,559 1.310 702 1.680 853 374	mm. 1,594 1,304 726 1,643 842 349	mm. 1,571 1,283 679 1,605 862 318	mm. 1,549 1,271 688 1,613 858 343	mm. 1,536 1,268 661 1,570 863 353	mm. 1,566 1,281 687 1,612 850 348	mm. 1,536 ²¹ 1,225 678 1,628 843 358	mm. 1,556 ²² 1,277 713 1,656 858 334	mm. 1,488 1,225 642 1,498 836 354	mm. 1,552 ²⁸ 1,276 708 1,653 850 370	mm. 1,540 1,276 665 1,580 878 342	mm. 1,512 ²⁷ 1,230 679 1,575 815 323	mm. 1,523 1,259 673 1,567 844 352	mm. 1,503 1,210 662 1,535 828 349	mm. 1,538 ²⁸ 1,245 683 1,567 840 335	mm. 1,516 1,245 685 1,618 805 354	mm. 1,542 1,280 657 1,570	mm. 1,571 1,283 701 1,620 822 360	mm. 1,572 ** 1,304 689 1,608 827 331	mm. 888 —- 898 504 201	mm. 30 	mm. 1,579 1,301 726 1,630 834 326	mm. 1,652 1,352 754 1,712 872 374	mm. 1,146 ²¹ 888 465 1,118 635 243	mm. 1,632 1,360 732 1,686 822 326	mm. 1,603 1,312 723 1,653 874 328
Length of head Breadth of head Height of face Breadth of face Height of nose Breadth of nose	168 144 85 123 32 28	170 137 89 118 36 29	177 148 94 120 38 29	173 142 92 123 37 30	167 144 97 123 37 33	170 145 97 125 40 31	176 151 101 134 39 31	178-5 145 98 130 40 34	176 146.5 109 129 44 36	183 151 112 138 44 34	184 149 — 130 —	181 145 105 133·5 42 `37	193 153 111 143 47 35	197 ,156·5 117 149 43 38	184 157 118 144 45 33	193·5 150 115 142·5 47 38	185 158·5 113 144·5 45 35	179 156 114 147 45 33	181 154·5 110 144·5 37 38	185·5 157 108 148·5 48 37	188 154·5 119 142 48 35	183·5 156 109 143 40 35	188 156 117 149 46 39	186 147-5 111 142 45 41	186 -151 105 143 42 39	183 158 121 146 49 38	182 149 106 142 42 39	186 144 114 137 43 33	191 155 117 149 45	192 163·5 125 152 59 35	186 151 117 147 53 38	181 155 117 141 44 39	168 141 90 112 • 34 • 26	176 140 -2 117 39 28	179 151-5 111 140-5 49 38	188 150 130 144 55 35	175 145 95 119 37 32	176 160 117 139 52 31	181 155 110 146 48 33
Length-breadth index . Facial index . Nasal index . Index of arm . Index of finger-reach .	85·7 69·1 87·5 — 99·1	80·6 75·5 80·5 41·9 100·3	83·6 78·3 76·3 42·6 98·1	82·1 74·8 81·1	86·2 78·9 89·2 42·5 98·6	85·3 77·6 77·5 44·1 102·7	85·8 75·4 79.5 42·0 100·8	81·2 76·2 85·0 39·8 96·4	83·2 84·5 81·8 42·6 102·8	82·5 81·2 77·3 44·2 101·4	81 0 - - - -	80·1 78·6 88·1	79·3 77·6 74·5 45·0 104·0	79·4 78·5 88·4 45·0 107·7	85·3 81·9 73·3 45·7 103·3	77-5 80-9 80-9 43-2 102-2	85 7 78·2 77·8 44·4 104·1	102-0	85·4 76·2 102·7 43·8 102·7	84·7 72·8 77·1 44·0 105·7	82·2 83·8 72·9 45·7 106·2	85·0 76·2 87·5 43·1 100·5	83·0 78·5 84·8 45·7 106·6	79·3 78·2 91·1 43·2 102·6	81·2 73·4 92·9 45·0 104·3	86·3 82·9 - 77·6 44·3 103·1	81·9 74·7 92·9 44·1 102·3	77·4 83·2 76·7 44·4 101·8	81·2 78·5 82·2 45·1 106·4	85·2 82·2 59·4 42·7 101·9	81·2 79·6 71·7 44·6 103·2	85·6 83·0 88·6 43·9 102·4	83·9 80·4 76·5	79·6 — 71·8 —	84·7 78·9 77·6 45·9 103·2	79·8 90·3 63·6 45·7 103·8	82·9 79·8 86·5 40·4 97·2	90·9 84·2 59·6 44·9° 103·4	85·6 75·4 68·8 45·2 103·3
Index of height, sitting . Index of width of shoulders .	58·0 —	55·6 23·5	56 6 22 5	_	56·8 21·1	56 8 21 6	54 4 21·1	54·5 21·1	50·2 21·3	53·1 20·4		_	51·8 22·1	54·7 24·0	53-0 22-0	54 9 20·3	55 4 22-1	56·0 22·9	54·1 22·2	54·7 23·2	55 0 21·4	56·1 23·8	23 9	57·0 22·2	54·0 21·4	55·5 23·2	55·2 23·3	54·5 21·8	53·0 23 3	- Idioti	52·4 22·9	52·7 21·1	56·8 22·6	<u> </u>	52·8 20·6	52·8 22·7	55·3 21·1	20.0	54·6 20·5

¹³ Daughter of No. 65.

Paughter of No. 67. Sister of Nos. 4, 9, 55.

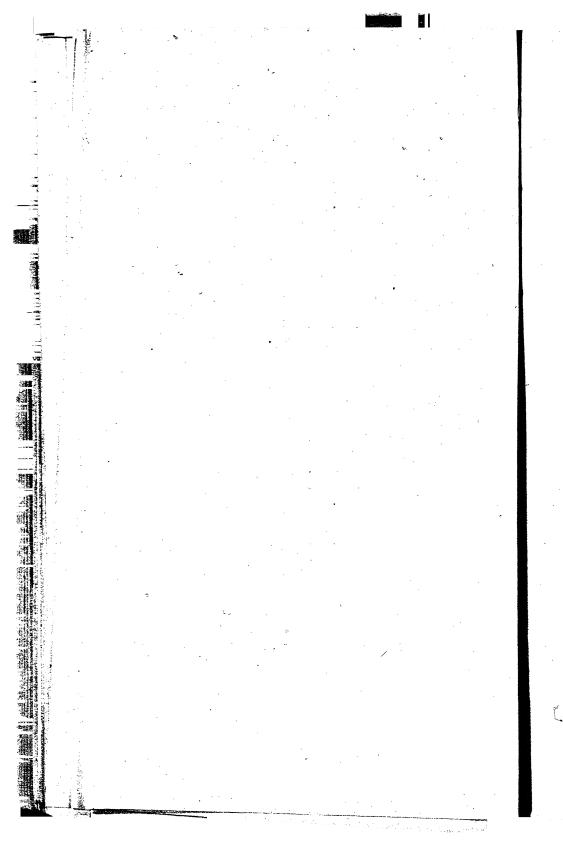
** Mother of hall breeds Nos. 76 and 79.

** Mother of Nos. 45 and 48.

¹⁶ Hunchback. ²⁶ Mother of No. 43.

Sister of No. 51.
 Daughter of No. 63. Sister of No. 48.
 Mother of Nos. 4, 9, 44, and 55.
 Mother of Nos. 3 and 49.

Daughter of No. 42 and 70. Sister of No. 47. Idiotic. Hunchback. Daughter of No. 67. Sister of No. 4, 9, and 44. Mother of No. 18. Son of No. 62. Brother of No. 79. Consumptive.



4. Hēiltsuk.

		II.	Female	s . , `				Female
7	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	1
	Tlā'tlemēgyila	Ts'o'QtsaētsEnk'a	Tsbk-å'tla	M b'Inètsas	K·'ê'k·'aqtlala	K'a'k'oēgyi'lak'	Ma'qmalak'udayuk'oa	A'lakyilauk'oa
M. Awi'ky'enöx	Nak'oartôk	Goasila	F. Kwakiutl M. Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Goasila	Nak'oartôk	F. Heiltsuk M. Aw ¹ 'ky ^j enôq
5	28	30	50	50	. 60	60	65	58
m.)8 ¹⁸	mm.	mm. 1,565 16	mm. 1,597	mm. 1,522 ¹⁷	mm. 1,532	mm. 1,542 18	mm. 1,53020	mm. 1,522 ²¹
28	1,197	1,273	1,322	1,243	1,236	1,250	1,272	1,255
36	626	650	676	694	680	658	668	675
33	1,525	1,615	1,645	1,650	1,660	1,635	1,570	1,618
34	853	841	842	840	863	810	835	826
33	345	342	370	357	358	338	342	335
815	1921	1944	1904	1864	200³	181 19	1904	182 19
515	1601	1634	1564	1554	1593	171 19		162 19
26	117	123	123	128	134	129	125	115
40	141.5	150	146	147.5	148	156	148	150
51	47	56	52	54	58	59	57	52
39	35	35	37	38	37	37	36	38
3.45	83.31	84.04	82.14	83.34	79·5³	94.4	80.04	89.1 19
).0	83.0	82.0	84.3	87.1	90.5	82.7	84.5	76.7
3.2	74.5	62.5	71.2	70-4	63.8	62.7	63.1	73·1
Į·1	42.0	41.4	42.3	45.7	44.4	42.7	43.7	44.4
1.9	102-4	102.9	102.8	108-6	108.5	106.2	102.0	106.5
3.5	57.2	53.6	52.6	55.3	56.4	52.6	54.6	54.3
3.1	23.2	21.8	23.1	23.5	23.4	22.0	22.4	22.0

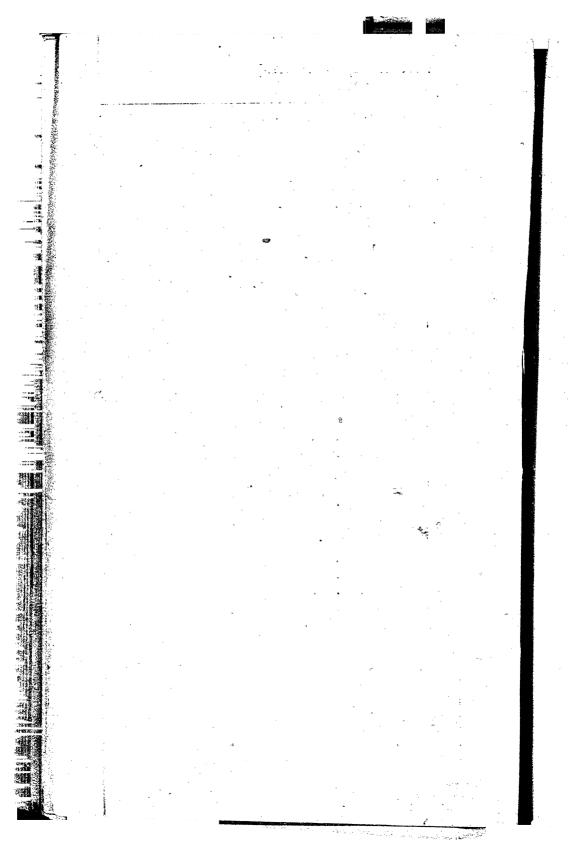
uch deformed. ⁷ Son of No. 12, brother of No. 2. ⁸ Son ather of Nos. 1 and 2; son of Nos. 15 and 23; brother of No. 19. ¹⁷ Sister of No. 8. ¹⁸ Grandmother of Nos. 1 and 2, mother

4. Hēiltsuk.

3. Goasila and Nak'oartôk.

			 		-i		I.	Males			- 								II. I	emale	8			·	Female
Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	1
Name	K-a'nis	Male'te	K·oē'isalas	Tle'lsmidsnutl	K·oē'k·ulagyila	Ha'mtsit	Haé'tlBlas	NEmo'guis	K'ala'pa	Po'patlak'alas	Kyili'tsa	Kyľmk·it	Ö'gwila	K'o'mHut	SI'witē	Kya'nitlkyas	Ha'mtsit	Tla'tlemēgyila	Ts'o'QtsaētsBnk'a	Tsuk.a'tla	Mu'lnētsas	K'ê'k'aqtlala	K·a'k'oēgyi'lak'	Ma'qmalak'udayuk'oa	A'lakyilauk'oa
Tribe	F. & Goasila, & Nak'oartôk M. Goasila	F. J. Goasila, J. Nak'oartôk M. Goasila	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oaṛtôk	F. Goasila M. Nak'oartôk	F. Nak'oartôk M. Kwakiutl	Nak'oartôk	F. Nak'oartôk M. Goasila	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Goasila	F. Nak'oartôk M. Awi'ky'enôx	F. Nak'oartôk M. Awi'ky'enôx	Nak'oartôk	Goasila	F. Kwakiutl M. Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Nak'oartôk	Goasila	Nak'oartôk	F. Heiltsuk M. Awi'ky'enôq
Age	8	16	16	16	.18	18	25	30	31	39	40	49	50	60	70	18	25	28	30	50	50	60	60	65	58
Height, standing	mm. 1,120 ⁷ 874 491 1,122 612 251 179 ¹ 147 ¹ 104 124 38 31 82·1 ¹ . 83·9	169 ⁴ 144 156 58 42 83·3 ⁴ 92·3	mm. 1,624° 1,319 725 1,745 880 378 191° 157° 120 146 51 40 82 2° 82.2	82.9	mm. 1,694 10 1,373 760 1,780 911 383 195 2 162 2 127 150 52 40 83-1 2 84-7 76-9	754 1,765 910 375 200 ³ 171 ³ 121 158 50 41	mm. 1,725 1,421 778 1,800 940 378 2013 1613 136 151 55 41 80·13 90·1 74·5	mm. 1,730 ¹¹ 1,442 799 — 950 405 198 ³ 160 ⁸ 140 152 57 40 80·8 ³ 92·1 70·2	mm. 1,700 1,408 767 1,835 893 406 1944 1514 126 148 54 42 77.84 85.1	163° 127 153 57 38	mm. 1,585 1,306 680 1,650 881 375 208³ 168·5³ 123 156 52 44 81·0³ 78·9 84·6	726 1,727 870 381 199 ³ 168·5 ³ 134 159 , 57 42	mm. 1,672 1,363 722 1,783 952 381 188³ 156³ 135 157 57 39 83·0³ 86·0 68·4	mm. 1,566 1,285 720 1,690 835 366 189 ³ 156 ³ 124 151 57 41 82-5 ³ 82-1 71-9	mm. 1,670 ¹⁴ 1,368 765 1,728 913 404 204 ⁴ 165 ⁴ 139 162 61 45 80·9 ⁴ 85·8 73·8	mm. 1,528 1,251 628 1,593 870 323 174 ³ 152 ³ 110 144 44 31 87:4 ³ 76:4 70:5	mm. 1,508 ¹⁵ 1,228 666 1,583 884 333 181 ⁵ 151 ⁵ 126 140 51 39 83·4 ⁵ 90·0 76·5	mm. 1,486 1,197 626 1,525 853 345 192 ¹ 160 ¹ 117 141-3 47 35 83-3 ¹ 83-0 74-5	1,273 650 1,615 841 342 1944 1634 123 150 56 35	mm. 1,597 1,322 676 1,645 842 370 190 ⁴ 123 146 52 37 82·1 ⁴ 84·3 71·2	694 1,650 840 357 1864 1554 128 147 5 54 38	58 37	658	mm. 1,530 ²⁰ 1,272 668 1,570 835 342 190 ⁴ 152 ⁴ 125 148 57 36 80 ⁻⁰ 80 ⁻⁰ 81-5	mm. 1,522 ²¹ 1,255 675 1,618 826 335 182 ¹⁹ 162 ¹⁹ 115 150 52 38 89·1 ¹⁹ 76·7 73·1
Index of arm Index of finger-reach Index of height, sitting. Index of width of shoulders	. 81·6 . 43·8 . 100·0 . 54·6 . 22·4	43·0 104·8 56·2	78·4 44·8 107·7 54·3 23·3	75·0 45·0 111·3 52·8 25·4	45·0 105·2 53·9 22·7	44·9 105·1 54·2 22·3	45·0 104·1 54·3 21·8	46·2 54·9 23·4	44·7 108·0 52·5 23·9	45·4 107·2, 53·7 23·4	43·0 104·4 55·8 23·7	45·1 107·2 54·0 23·7	43·2 106·8 57·0 22·8	45·9 107·6 53·2	45·8 103·5 54·7 24·2	41·1 104·2 56·9 21·1	44·1 104·9 58·5 22·1	42·0 102·4 57·2 23·2	102·9 53·6	42·3 102·8 52·6 23·1	45·7 108·6 55·3 23·5	44·4 108·5 56·4 23·4	42·7 106·2 52·6 22·0	43·7 102·0 54·6 22·4	44·4 106·5 54·3 22·0

⁶ Very much deformed. ⁷ Son of No. 12, brother of No. 2. ⁸ Son ¹³ Father of Nos. 1 and 2; son of Nos. 15 and 23; brother of No. 19. ¹⁴ Sister of No. 8. ¹⁸ Grandmother of Nos. 1 and 2, mother Moderately deformed. Considerably deformed. Much deformed. Ve 5. No. 10 Brother of No. 3. No. 11 Brother of No. 21. No. 12 Grandson of No. 24. No. 15 Daughter of Heiltsuk (No. 1). No. 16 Daughter of No. 15 and 23, sister of No. 12. dmother of No. 10. No. 17. ¹ Not deformed. ² Slightly deformed. ³ Moderately defo of No. 12, brother of No. 1. ⁹ Brother of No. 5. ¹⁰ Brother ¹⁴ Grandfather of Nos. 1 and 2, father of No. 12. ¹⁵ Daughter of of No. 12. ¹⁹ Occiput flattened. ²⁰ Grandmother of No. 10.



	19	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	Ya'k atlnala	G·u'ntēlak	K·ē'wilɛmk·a	Qa'nusBmêk'a	Ē'ntsmmatosmlagyilis	Nemsqemse/las	Quā'nē	Ya'k'amHsayuk'oa	Tla'litl	Ann'anutse'mk'a
	Gyo'p'enbq	Koskimo	Gyo'p'enôq	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo ,	Koskimo	Koskimo
_	45	40	40	40	40 ·	42	45	50	60	60
1. 3	mm. 1,663	nm. 594	mm. 1,502	mm. 1,542	mm. 1,543 35	mm. 1,565	mm. 1,585 ²²	mm. 1,530	mm. 1,542	mm. 1,504 ³⁶
2	1,352	317	1,184	1,250	1,261	1,276	1,266	1,243		1,193
0	741	670	576	637	657	661	682	657	663	656
1	1,742	610	1,432	1,540	1,645	1,535	1,644	1,568	1,560	1,535
- 2	,	852	879	855	850	861	866	835	813	830
9	384		336	341	330	352		324	328	324
193	900	5206 ⁶	203 5	186 5	185 5	195 5	179 6	1966	190 ²	199 6
i6 s		5140 °		1395	134 5	146 5		139 6	190°	1406
:1	1	138	129	106	120	128	130	123	125	128
52	i	143	144	137	138	146	144	135	133	144
· 58	5		56	47	57	58	60	54	55	55
38	39		36	39	39	37	37	35	40	38
-4	3 72	8 58 0	72.9	74.7	72.4	74.9	79.86	70.9	75.8.2	70.4 6
·2	85	0 96.5	89.6	77.4	87.0	87.7	90.3	91.1	94.0	88.9
·5	اء	9 51.5	64.3	83.0	68.4	63.8	61.7	64.8	72.7	69.1
·1	44.	4 12 ·1	38.4	41.3	42.3	42.4	43.2	42.9	43.1	43.7
.0	104	3)1·0	95.5	100.0	106.9	98.4	104.0	102.5	101-3	102-4
. 0	56	9 53·6	58.6	55.5	55.2	55.2	54.8	54.6	52.8	55.4
.3	1.	0 21.8	22.4	22.1	21.4	22.6		21.2	21.3	21.6
٠	٠	Mo		28 10-0	ther of	No. 11	'	29 Troth	or of M	19

med. No. 44.

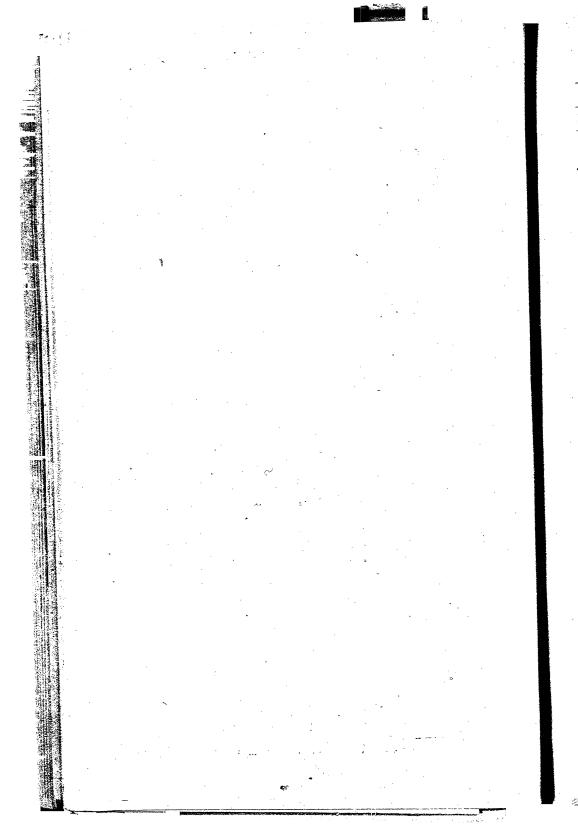
²⁸ Father of No. 11.

²⁹ Father of No. 12.

											. •				.,			. ,		5	. Kosk	imo, I	lask'e	noq, N	Tervettee			•						1.									٠.					-	
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	·									-	, I. I	Males	-					<i>'</i> .																	I	II. Fem	ales			•			• .		<u> </u>	
Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8-	9	10 -	11	12	13	14	15	. 16	. 17	18	. 19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43 .	44	45	46	47	48	49
Name	Mo'k ula	We'dlêtê	Tsaqstâlagyilis	Ma'qolagyilis	Не́′наsak amaè	Nagyë'	Ä'Qolas	Tlö'bete	Ntlk a'penestaak	He'iaqp'ek alatl	Ya'k otlide	Ts'o'gyilak	Tla'k oatlälis	Hü"masilak	Koayo'thelas	K.'omnelagyilis	. Ma'amquit	K.'o'mgyilis	Ya'k atlnala	Ya'k otlas	K.'o'melagyilis	Nemo'kuitsälis	NEgyl's	No'lis	Yē'ik auite	Gya'lustawôk	Коангла	Wa'nuk	Yak oqualak a,	Tla'letlilayuk oa	G·o/liszla	Yaqs'alagyilis	K ak a'ok a-itl	Ts'a k cotsenka	Ku'nqulayuk'oa	Tlé"lènôx	Na'qnaikyêm	Ma'qulayokula	Ky le'tëtlemë	G.u'ntkyas	G-u'ntēlak:	K·ē'wilEmk·a	Qá'nus Emēkra	d'itsematos elagyilis	NEmsqEmsE/las	Quă'nē	Ya'к:аmнsayuk:oa	Tra'liti	Ann'anutse'mk'a
Tribe	Koskimo	F. Kwakiutl M. J. Tla'tlasik'oala J. Nak'ô'ngyilisala	Koskimo	F. Tla'thasik'oula M. Na'k'oartôq.	Gyá'p'ènôq	Koskimo	Tla'tlasik'oala	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	F. Koskimo M. Gyo'p'enôg	Tlatlasik oala	Nak'ô'mgyilisala	F. Koskimo M. Gyo'p'ënôx	Koskimo ***	F. Nak ô'mgyilisala M. Tia'tlasik'oala	Gyo'p'enôq	Korkimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	F. Koskimo M. Tlask'ë'nôq	Koskimo	Nak-0'mgyilisala	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Tlatlasik oala	Koskimo	F. Tlatlasik oala M. Nak 6'mgyilisala	Koskimo	Gyo'p'enôq	Koskimo	. Gyoʻp'endq	Nak-ô'mgyilisala	F. Nak·ô'mgyilisala M. Tlatlasik·oala	Gyo'p'enôq	Tlatlasik oala	Koskimo	Koskimo	Gyo'p'ēnôq	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo	Koskimo
Age	. 9	10	11	15	20	20	22	26	28	30	32	35	35	35	44	45	45	45	45	48	50	50	55	58	60	60	70	70	8	18	18	22	22	35	35	35	35	35	36	40	40	40	40	40	42	45	50	60	60
Height, standing Height of shoulder Length of arm Finger-reach Height, sitting Width of shoulders	918 488 1,166 664 261	983 518 1,235 678 258	1,029 546 1,290 722 279	1,600 1 1,331 1 708 1,668 1 858 386	,442 789 ,827 969	992 403	927	1,395 751 1,780 931 384	1,683 924 338	mm. 1,595 1,280 733 1,722 946 378	-,	mm. 1,604 ²⁵ 1,272 720 1,690 871 375	1,340 735	mm. 1,622 ²² 1,295 721 1,722 888	mm. 1,589 ² 1,299 702 1,703 865	mm. 1,650 1,363 709 1,626 886 355	1,322 682 1,580 885	mm. 1,628 1,292 670 1,644 912 379	mm. 1,663 1,352 741 1,742 951 384	1,311 661 1,625 928	mm. 1,593 ² 1,324 702 1,755 843 359	mm. 1,634 1,303 727 1,708 865 376	724	1,293 700 1,690 819	mm. 1,692 1,392 752 1,777 926 403	746	mm. 1,580 1,298 705 1,660 845 358	mm. 1,600 1,280 722 1,675 883 380	1,010	mm. 1,488 ** 1,171 578 1,470 830 334	1,273 658	622	1,247 659	mm. 1,512 33 1,186 627 1,523 851 346	mm. 1,630 1,328 684 1,676 843 371	mm. 1,600 1,302 689 1,649 866	1,272 644	659	mm. 1,560 ²² 1,262 685 1,600 853	mm. 1,554 1,249 647 1,576 820 333	1,317 670 1,610 852	mm. 1,502 1,184 576 1,432 879 336	1,250 637 1,540 855	1,261 657 1,645 850	661 1,535 861	1,266 682 1,644 866	mm. 1,530 1,243 657 1,568 835 324	1,560 813	656 1,535 830
Length of head		124	171 148 101 126 43 35	156 3 122	186 ³ 153 ³ 133 144 54 38	189 ³ 162·5 ³ 128 151 58 40	192 ⁴ 159 ⁴ 126 152 52 42	190° 150° 130 148 53 39	130		199 2 155 3 125 153 48 39	197 ³ 152 ² 129 144 52 37	202 ² 159 ² 136 148 60 40	193 4 162 4 133 153 59 38	183 4 150 4 128 147 57 38	192 161 126 153 57 39	127 147	199° 156° 131 152 _58 _38		146 119 149 55	196 4 156 4 121 158 5 57 42	1	1	129	1	201 ° 154 ° 121 153 53 42	1	200 s 153 s 143 154 69 41			187 t 152 t 118 146 50 33		1881 1501 130 145 54 38	199 5 145 5 119 142 54 33	194 4 148 4 129 147 53 39	197 3 151 3 116 141 53 35	174 ³ 144 ³ 121 140 53 35	52	146° 117 135 50		140 6 138 143 66	203 148 129 144 56 36	139 3	-0-	146 128 146 58	144	196 ⁶ 139 ⁶ 123 135 54 35	190 ² 144 ² 125 133 55 40	199 ° 140 ° 128 144 55 38
Length-breadth index . Facial index Nasal index	. 79 9 . 81 6	80·7 69·8	80·1 81·4	83·6 75·0	92·4 70·4	86·1 ³ 84·8 68·9	82·8 • 79·3 80·9	87·8 73·6	78.4	90·3 64·4	77·9 · 81·7 81·3	89·6 71·2	91·9 66·7	84·0 86·9 64·4	82·0 87·1 66·7	83·9 82·4 68·4	86.4	78·4 86·2 65·5	85.0	79.9	76-6	90.0	76·3 86·4 69·0	89-6	020	76·6° 79·1 79·3	86-1	92.9	82·3 ¹ 83·6 70·6	77.4	. 80-8	1 .	89-6	83-8	87.8	76·6 3 82·3 66·0	82·6 86·4 66·0	92-9	1	82.6	96.5	89-6	77-4	87.0	87.7	1000	91.1	94 0	² 70·4 88·9 69·1
Index of arm. Index of finger-reach Index of height, sitting. Index of width of shoulders	. 99.4	41·1 98·0 53·8 20·5	100·0 56:0	104-2	1	- · - · - · · - · · · · · · · · · · · ·	45·2 106·8 57·6	104 7	102.6	108·3 59·5	105·8 51·0	105·6 54·4 23·4	43·8 103·6 55·4 24·5	44·5 106·3 54·8	44·2 107·1 54·4	43·0. 98·5 -53·7 21·5			56.9	98·5 56·2	110-3	44·6 104·8 53·1 23·1	107-7	1 .	105·2 54·8	110.7	105·0 53·5	104.7	100·0 55·1	98·7 55·7	54.6	102·2 58·1	102.5	100·9 56·4	102.8	103-2	41·4 98·3 55·0 21·9	104·4 55·7	102.5	101.7	101·0 53·6	95·5 58·6	100·0 55·5	106·9 55·2	98·4 2 55·2	104·0 2 54·8	102.5	101·3 52·8	43·7 102·4 55·4 21·6

Not deformed.

Considerably deformed Much deformed. Very much deformed. Much defo



[North-Western Tribes of Canada. 7.4. Kwakiutl Half-bloods. 8. Sishiatl.

	li	I. Male	es	II. Female	I. Boy	II. Gir	ls
<u>-</u> T	31	1	2	3 .	1	2	3
K.oe'mıllas	Há'nusænak'a	Maqmusû'k'amê	Go'lsalis	Mo'p'ênesta ak'	Thomas	Lucy Louis	Magdalen Andrew
ь, малакмаклич М. Киб'аа	Кие'qя	F, American M, Walaskwakiutl	F, Iroquois M, Kwakiutl	F. White M. Koskimo	Sishiatl	Sishiatl	Sishiatl
 50	70	20	26	23	11	5	11
mu ,64 ,33 72 1,72 85 31 113	mm. 1,477 1,219 714 1,604 764 308	11	mm. 1,662 1,390 760 1,824 874 494	11	mm. 1,307 1.035 573 1,338 704 282	239	mm. 1,350 1,102 580 1,340 728 307 171 156
1:	145 115 143 53 37	154 \\ 125 \\ 147 \\ 53 \\ 40	151 124 145 50 39	1 154 ¹ 125 147 52 33	147 104 127 4	90 7 121 1 35	100 135 38 35
8£ 82 65	78·4 80·4 69·8	85·0 75·5	85·5 78·0	85·0 63·5	81· 73·	9 74·4 2 82·9	91·5 74·1 92·1 43·0
10/ 57 25	108 4 51 6 20 8	114·4 52·0	52.7	103·3 7 56·8	43 102 53 21	1 98·2 ·7 53·8 ·5 22·3	99·3 53·9

r of No. 16. 43 Sister of No. 20. 44 Sister of No. 18

		0. 1VO														7	. Kwaki	utl, Ma'	malelek-a	ua, NE'n	rk rc														7 A. Kwa	kiutl Ha	lf-bloods.	- 8.	Sishiatl.	
	· _	Wor	nen								I. Mai	les									-				-	II. Fe	males							.	I. Ma	les	II. Female	I. Boy	II. Gi	ls .
Number.	. :	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	.6	. 4	8 .	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3 .	1	2	3
Name.		He'nedomis	Na'na	Wû'wôtlkyine	Lagyő'q	Wa'nuk	ничаовитав	Ania'tkyinis	Ts'o'xdsis	Qoayt'm	Ma'qmusak amê	Pa'nkult	Kuč'qalagyilak'	Malg'të	Ky'a'tō	K of milas	Tlibinsalagyilis	E'wanuqtsö	He'lostoek'a	Wa'dn'na	TsBlati		Wa'tsedalak	Ky'o'guistlak'	Tla'tlasawôtsEmk'a	To'k'on-is	О'такудуёка	Hayo'stèsplis	K-o'tlalis	Há'nusEnaķ'a	Yl'mk'oas	Tla'semdalayuk'oa	Tliagtizlitszmk'a	Ha'nusenak'a	Maqmusa'k'amê	Goʻlsalis	Mo'p'enestaak'	Thomas	Lucy Louis	Magdalen Andrew
Tribe		Ts'e'k tlis'atq	Ts.c.k.tlis.ntg	F. Komoyuð M. Dlau'itsis	F. Kwakiutl M. Walaskwakiutl	F. Kwakiutl M. Le'kwiltôk	F. Kud'aa M. Walaskwakiutl	F. K.oe'k:sot'endq M. Ng'mk'io	F. Ten'watedudg M. Kwakiutl	F. Guðtela M. Ma'malelek'ala	F. Walnekwakiurl M. Ma'malelek ala	F. Walaskwakiutl M. Ngʻmk io	F. & Kwakiutl, & Helltsuk' M. Helltsuk'	Kwakiutl	Walaskwakiutl	F. Walaskwakiutl M. Kud'qa	F. Walaskwaklutl M. K.'o'moyue	K 'o'moyuê	Ma'malelek ala	Ma'malolok'ala	F. Na'mk'lo M. Kwaklutl	Ma'malelok'ala	F. NE'mk'io M. Kwakiutl	Nr.mk·lo	F. Ng'mk-lo M. Dlau'itsis	F. Wa'laskwakiutl M. NE'mk'io	Ng'mk'io	F. & Kue'qa, & Tena'qtaq M. Tena'qtaq	F. Ma'malelek ala M. Kwakiutl	N n'mk'io	F. Ma'malek'ala M. Kué'qa	Walaskwakiutl	Walaskwakiutl	Kuč'qa	F. American M. Walaskwakiutl	F. frequois M. Kwakiuti	F. White M. Koskimo	Sishiatl	Sishiatl	Sishiati
Age		23	40	13	18	25	26	30	35	35	36	38	38	42	42	.50	.60	65	4	6	8	11	13	18	18	22	28	30	36	. 38	.40	45	60	70	20	26	23	11	5	11
Height, standing Height of shoulder Length of arm Finger-reach Height, sitting Width of shoulders		mm. 1,601 ²⁷ 1,317 659 1.682 840 383	mm. 1,592 38 1,313 705 1,650 896 355	mm. 1,286 ** 1,060 573 1,350 694 275	mm. 1,520 1,236 642 1,515 800 321	mm. 1,632 ² 1,340 741 1,757 911	1,383 759 1,788	1	mm. 1,746 1,430 787 1,848 952 375	1,284 702 1,638 880	mm. 1,595 1,303 731 1,693 891 377	mm. 1,638 1,328 735 1,795 892 364	mm 1,666 1,362 750 1,782 885 392	mm. 1,566 = 1,281 694 1,699 846	mm. — — — — 1,715 — 916 — 363	mm. 1,640 1,333 733 1,722 876 392	mm. 1,550 1,265 692 1,638 850 353	mm. 1,595 22 1,323 744 1,750 838	mm. 99041 768 # 406 975 570	mm. 1,077 2 867 449 1,057 565 226	mm. 1,261 ⁴² 995 524 1,262 686 257	mm. 1,353 1,100 — 1,398 726 309	mm. 1,460** 1,183 658 1,513 750 315	mm. 1,486 1,234 686 1,563 823 325	mm. 1,513 ²² 1,358 — 1,594 831	mm. 1,562 ²² 1,292 694 1,674 837	mm. 1,493 1,234 667 1,580 838 335	mm. 1,505 1,220 640 1,592 833 362	mm. 1,552 1,250 657 1,585 852 351	mm. 1,634 1,353 683 1,658 923 342	mm. 1,503 1,223 649 1,540 785 327	mm. 1,463 1,195 655 1,563 803 345	mm. 1,483 1,236 696 1,608 862 348	mm. 1,477 1,219 714 1,604 764 308	mm. 1716 1,410 790 1,968 895 400	mm. 1,662 1,390 760 1,824 874 494	mm. 1,510 1,201 627 1,560 858 358	mm. 1,307 1,035 573 1,338 704 282	mm. 1,066 820 432 1.050 576 239	mm. 1,350 1,102 580 1,340 728 307
Length of head Breadth of head Height of face Breadth of nose Breadth of nose Breadth of nose Length-breadth index Facial index Nasal index		188¹ 151¹ 118 146·5 47 34 80·3 80·8 72·3	82.8	182 to 150 to 15	158 114 140 45 35 88·3 81·4	1 160 133 147 57 35 1 83·3 90·5	1 163 131 147 55 38 1 86-2 89-1	158 141 148 58 43 2 77·1 95·3	170 136 151 51 43 4 85·0 91·0	168 129 152 60 38 89-8 84-9	159° 132 148 56 37 86°4° 89°2	156 ² 126 141 48 37	184 ¹ 160 ¹ 117 144 . 52 35 87-0 ¹ 81-2 67-3	180° 161° 134 156 58 40 89°4° 85°9 69°0	156 s 131 151 56 43	191 s 163 s 124 150 52 36 85 3 s 82 7 69 2	 158 130 153 57 41 85·0 71·9	186 4 157 4 138 147 62 43 84 0 4 93 9 69 3	166 ¹ 139 ¹ 87 - 117 33 - 28 83·7 ¹ 74·4 84·8	171' 140' 94 112 38 29 81-9' 83-9 76-3	172 ¹ 143 ¹ 101 123 40 30 83-1 ¹ 82-1 75-0	177° 147° 114 135 43 33 83·1° 84·5 76·7	150 1 103 132 40 33	177' 154' 111 140 43 32 87-0' 79-3 74-4	159 * 127 148 60 33	190 ² 152 ² 128 139 57 35 80·0 ² 92·1 61·4	180° 155° 114 135 44 31 86·1° 84·5 70·5	187 ² 154 ² 116 146 47 35 82·3 ² 79·5 74·5	1851 1531 115 144 45 35 82 71 79 9 77 8	188 ³ 165 ³ 123 151 46 38 87·8 ³ 81·5 82·6	181 ² 148 ² 120 139 45 30 81·8 ² 86·3 66·7	1795 1523 119 145 52 36 84-95 82-1 69-2	1823 1533 119 149 49 42 84-13 79-9 85-7	185.3 145.3 115.143.53.37.78.4.3 80.4.69.8	183 ¹ 154 ¹ 125 147 53 40 84·2 ¹ 85·0 75·5	184 ¹ 151 ¹ 124 145 50 39 82·1 ¹ 85·5 78·0	157 ¹ 154 ¹ 125 147 52 33 82 4 ¹ 85 0 63 5	180 147 104 127 41 30 81·6 81·9 73·2	159 145 90 121 35 29 91·2 74·4 82·9	171 156 100 135 38 35 91·5 74·1 92·1
Index of arm. Index of finger-reach Index of height, sittin Index of width of show		41·2 105·1 52·5 23·9	44·3 103·7 56·4	, 44·8 105·5 54·2 21·5	42·2 99·7 52·6	45·5 107·8 55·9	3 105·8 5 57·3	110·0 54·2	45·0 105·6	44·4 103·6 55·7	46·0 106·5 56·0	44.8	44·9 106·7 53·1 23 5	108·2 53·9	- - -	44·7 105·0 -53·4 23·9	14·6 105·7 54·8 22·8	46·5 109·4 52·4	41·0 98·5 57·6 22·0	41·6 97·6 52·3 20·9	41 6 100 0 54 5 20 4	103·6 53·8 22·9	45·1 103·7 51·4 -21·6	46·0 104·9 53·2 21·8	104·9 54·7	44·5 107·4 53·7	44·8 106·1 56·2 22·5	42·4 105·5 55·2 24·0	42·4 102·3 55·0 22·6	41:9 101:7 56:6 21:1	43·3 102·7 52·3 21·8	44·9 107·1 55·0 23·6	47·0 108·7 58·2 23·5	48·3 108·4 51·6 20·8	45·9 114·4 52·0 23.3	45·8 109 9 52·7 24·3	41·5 103·3 56·8 23·7	43·7 102·1 53·7 21·5	40·4 98·2 53·8 22·3	43·0 99·3 53·9 22·7

Not deformed. Slightly deformed. Moderately deformed. Considerably deformed. Much deformed. Very much deformed. Measured by Dr. G. M. West. Daughter of No. 2. Mother of No. 1. Son o No. 15. Father of No. 1.

20

103 137

83.3

	54 23	·7
N	c.	28

10. Tribes of Harrison River.

10a. Half blood, Stsee lis.

										-
		I. Boys	3			The state of the s	II.	Girls		Воу
20	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Célestine Victor	Harry Skoatats	Alexander	Jackson	William	William Philip	Minnie	Mary James	Emily James	Cécile Lewis	Thomas Purcell
Lek 'ü'mbl	Sk'au'elitsk	Sk au'elitsk	Stsnē'lis	Sk'au'elitsk	Stsrē'lis	Stabe'lis	Sk au'elitsk	Sk'au'elitsk	Skrau'elitsk	F. 3 Stspelis, 3 White M. 3 Stspelis
12	11	12	13	13.	-14	8	11	14	16	9
mm. 1,402 1,131 584 1,403 766 324	mm. 1,259 985 560 1,302 677 288	mm. 1,273 1,030 547 1,290 677 291	mm. 1,427 1,156 590 1,433 778 287	mm. 1,450 1,170 651 1,513 768 325	mm. 1,512 1,211 658 1,580 787 357	mm. 1,200 958 517 1,197 653 253	mm. 1,366 1,094 609 1,424 720 304	mm. 1,497 1,213 654 1,523 796 318	mm 1,468 1,198 646 1,520 785 328	mm. 1,198 984 534 1,217 646 263
 171 149 103 137 42 35	183 152 103 132 43 36	175 148 102 126 39 34	177 156 100 132 38 35	190 158 112 136 49 33	181 157 111 141 44 39	166 143 94 122 39 30	167 146 105 126 46 34	182 165 111 141 48 35	162 153 102 137 39 34	171 153 95 124 38
 87·1 75·2 83·3 41·7	83·1 78·1 83·7 44·4	84·6 81·0 87·2 43·1	88·1 75·8 92·1	83·2 82·4 67·3	86·7 78·7 88·6 43·6	86·1 77·0 76·9	87·4 83·3 73·9	90·7 78·7 72·9	94·4 74·5 87·2	89·5 76·6 86·6
100·0 54·7 23·1	103·3 53·7 22·9	101·7 53·3 22·9	41·3 100·2 54·4 20·1	104·3 53·0 22·4	104 6 52·1 23·6	43 1 99·8 54·4 21·1	103·9 52·6 22·2	101·5 53·1 21·2	43·9 103·4 53·4 22·3	44·5 101·4 53·9 23·6

10. Tribes of Harrison River.

10a. Half-blood, Stseē lis. 9. Tribes of the Delta of Fraser River. I. Boys II. Girls II. Girls II. Girls Boy 2 3 4 5 6 7 31 10 11 12 40 Height, standing Height of shoulder Finger-reach. Height, sitting 646 263 Width of shoulders 153 Breadth of head 95 Height of face 124 38 .33 89.5 Length-breadth index 76.6 77.1 76.4 72.2 Facial index 86.6 80-9 72.1 72.4 69.8 Nasal index 44.5 Index of arm. 101.4 Index of finger-reach 53.9 54.6 53.3 55.3 56 0 54 2 54 1 Index of height, sitting 54 4 52.5 52.4 52.6 52.4 54.8 52.2 52.8 54.0 53.5 23.6 23-1 22-1 22.9 21.5 22.8 22.7 23.3 22.3 24.8 22.7 20.9 22.3 22.4 23.7 21.6 22.9 21.8 22.1 22.2 23.5 20.4 21.8 22.8 21.9 23.3 22.6 22.4

Brother of No. 28.

² Sister of No. 23.

3 Sister of No. 15.

Sister of No. 8.

89.2

20 25 42 44 27 42 47													
20	2Ъ	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50				
Amias	.Harry	Cî'qala	Ma'tlsdem	Cilpi'tza	Pak-ôyatan	TqoaliQk·ē'n	Lā'ict	Nqā'tēmēk'an	Kulā'ta				
Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk t of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utank t of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk t of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamk t of North Bend and Boston Bar				
2	35	55	58	60	60	65	65	70_75	75				
mm. 803 ⁶ 593	mm. 897713	mm. 1,492 1,218	mm. 1,555 1,258	mm. 1,622 1,350	mm. 1,566 1.292	mm. 1,538 1,280	mm. 1,620 1,308	mm. 1,572 1,313	mm.				
327	∹4	663	682	713	760	672	741	716	_				
722	-?4	1,510	1,610	1,745	1,707	1,552	_	1,672	1,558				
480	5155	790	830	816	808	797	843	815	793				
	21(1	327	365	364	334	354	348	361	348				
166	17!89	177	195	188	191	182	185	176	188				
148	14'58	151	155	162	160	151	154	156	160				
82	8117	110	130	118	124	121	130	130	117				
115	1243	139	149	153	150	148	143	146	153				
32	3:53	53	55	47	55	51	56	62	57				
27	2:40	41	. 40	41	43	38	40	38	43				
89.2	823.6	85.3	79.5	86.2	83.8	83.0	83.2	88.6	85.1				
71.3	7Q.8	79.1	87:3	77.1	82.7	81.8	90.9	79.0	76.5				
84.4	965.5	77.4	72.7	87.2	78.2	74.5	71.4	61.3	75.4				
40.7	-4.9	44.5	44.0	44 0	48.4	43.7	45.7	45 6					
96.1	-3.0	103.0	103-9	107.7	108.7	100.8		106.5	·				
59.8	571.7	53.0	53.5	50.4	51.5	51.8	52.0	51.9	-				
	231.0	22.0	23.5	22.5	21.3	23.0	21.5	23.0	_				

other of No. 9 Brother of No. 28. brother of

¹⁰ Brother of No. 24.

. a. Utāmk t of Spuzzum.

b. Utāmk t of Spuzzum and Upper Divisions mixed.

	l. Males II. Females Males															<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>							с.	Upper U	√tāmk•t	of Boste	n Bar o	ind Nort	h Bend	•								-					
Number		2	3	1	5 . 6		1 0	- 0	10					-		,									4	1				I. ?	Iales.												
	· —							-	10			13 1	1 15	16	17	18	19	20	21 2	2 23	3 24	25	26	27	28	29	30 + 3	1 32	33	34	35 3	6 37	38	39	40	41 42		144	4= 1	10 1			
	a ·			æ	Clst	ı'la-	4	- t	_	ļ.		;	1.		1					- E		Ī						_ _		-						71 42		14	45	46 4	47 48	3 49	50
Nume		dints	Që'ns	3'HEN	sode.	SEG S	'ap6'1	nta's	ı'ntE	'tgo	le	0.61	a k	n,u	la'skt	'skt	e]	w l	x	iltsi/c		9	'lst		_	Bob	ginty	пар	azi	pson	Ferry		ratsEl			, at					a	ug.	'*
	e É	Joe 1	ouis	m He'	No.	Jack	nes 1	Npô	k atc	(spa	Ann	Y1'n	az1'ı)kmr	elk'a	gden	Mich	Amia	Harr	Sk	~	icol	ısida	lexis	osebl	rew	Mac a'a ja	my Cı	y Sk	hom utk:	ok's	k.wi	elā'v	í'kBr	llik	-tela	jala	sden	tza	aten	2k'e	neka	'ta
	Willy		-	ig.	leme	apt.	Jan	Silas	Hal	7		:	7		NK.	ž				, Di		z	Sws	▼	, j	And	orge	imu	Harr	ck T	S C	Yav'o	ie T	Sila	2oē'	calk Qang	5,15	la'th	ilpı'.	ık ôy	La'	'tEn	Kulā
	`,i				5 : <u>-</u>			-	-	;									·								.			Ъ	San	T A STATE OF THE S	Charl			Ž .		-	٥	ă E	4	Nqā'tı	
	: mag	u ng	E E	E E	III III	H H	l a	g g	E E	E .	a a		1 9	2,0,0	1,0/6	,0'è	9,0,	end	end	end	end	end	end	end	pud pud	T T	nd .	pu	pu	nd	ng p	딭	- Pr	펕.			- -	- P				-	
	zndę	puz	znd	zndş	zndı	znd,	znd	zznd	buzz	zznd	zznd	puzz	zzud	H III	un	E III	ða u	Bar	th sar	th B	Bar Bar	th B	th B	th B	Bar Bar	Bar h B	Bar B	Bar h Bo	h Be	h Be	3ar h Be	ar h Be	ar ar	ar ar	E E	ar Ber	r Ben	Ben	Ben	Ben Ben	Ben	r Bei	L Ben
Tribe	Jo	Jo	of S	Jo	of S	3 30	of S	of.8	of S	s jo	of S	s s	of S	Spuzz tkyapa	puzz	yapa	rapa.	Non	Ston Ba	Nor	Nor Ston	of North Boston Ba	Nor	Nor	Nort ton Nort	ton	ston Ba	Nort Nort	North ston Ba	North ton Ba	ton I	On I	North	on B	of North Boston Ba	ton B North	orth n B	orth n Ba	North ton Ba	North ston Ba North	ston Ba North	a ta	North ston Ba
	ınk t	mk:t	mkt	mkt	mk't	ik i	nk.t	nk.t	nk-t	nk.t	ıkı	nkrt nkrt	jk:t	F. S.	F. Spuz Ntlakyap	F. Spuz Ntlakyap	Ntlakyap M. Spuz	krt of	1 Bos	1 of 1	t of Bos	t of Bo	t of Bos	t of Bos	Bog t	t of	Bos Bos	F of	of	Bos	Bos	Sost of 1	of 2 Bost	of P Bost	Bost N	Bosto of N	of N Soste	of N Soste	of N sosto	osto of N	osto of No	of Nort	of Nc Bostor
	Uta	Uta	Uta	Uta	Uta :		Utan	Utar	Utar	Utm	Utar	Otan Offer	Utan	M.	1	M.	Z	amk an	amk amk	amk am	amk and	amk	and	amk	and mk	and mk	and mk	and and	and and	and .	and mk-t	and makt	nk't	md .	nk.t	akt ar	nd 1	nk-t	nd I	nd B	nd B	ikt o	mkrt o
	-	<u> </u>	_	-		<u>. ' </u>	_	-		!								5	5 5	ă	ūť	ă ă	Ċ,	ă d	gt.	dr.	Uta Uta	Uta	Uta	dta	Uta Uta	Uta	Utan	Utan	Utar Utar	Utan Utan	Ctan B	Utan	Utar	Utan a Itam	Jtam J	Jtam	Ttam ar
Age	15	23	40	45	45 5	3 55	55	58	58	35	37	58 5	8 60	25	32	38	46	2	3 5	6	9	9	9	9	12	12 1	13 15	5 18	21	25	31 3	5 36	38	45	48	50 2 55	- 55	58	- 60	60 6	35 65	-	
Height, standing	mm. 1.582	mm. 1,692	mm. 1,619 1	mm. 1	mm. m ,601 1,6	m. mn	n. 'mm. 3 : 1,653	. mm.	mm 1.524	mm.	mm.	mm. mi	m. mm 07 1.433	mm. 1.634	mm.	mm.	mm.	mm.	mm. mi	n. mn	n. mm.	mm.	mm.	mm.	mm. n	ım. m	am. mn	n. mm.	mm.	mm.	nm. m	n. mm.	nım					30			65	70_75	75
Height of shoulder	1,292	1,375	1.314 1	300 1	,320 1.3	10 1,24	5 1,360	1.274	1,243	1,266	1,284	.250 _	- 1,187	,	,	1,310		593	- 7	23 1,22 33 97	1 1,258	1,280	1,370	1,303 1		288 -	- 1.52	- 1-,02-	-,-,-	1,713 1	708 1,6	1,670	1,692	1.611 12 1	,635 1,	550 1,477	mm.	mm. 1,555	mm. 1,622	mm. m	m. mm 538 1,620	n. mm. 0 1,572	mm.
Length of arm	709		705	17.		27 68	-	702	678	701	692	678	- 624	691	641	713	_	327	_ 4	11 51	6 523	636?	573	551	,,	022 - 569 -	- 1,243 - 68		-,	746	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,383 24 725	1		.332 1,5	285 1,214	1.218	1,258	1,350	1,292 1,2	280 1,308	8 1.313	. –
Finger-reach	1,631	1,755 868	1,685 1 884		$\frac{.720 \cdot .1.7}{.1.2}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1 '	1,657	1.590	1,645	1,624	1,538 1.4	22 1,522	1: "			1,700	722	1,0:	33 1,19	8 1,220	1.285	1.392	1,292	,432 1.3	324 -	- 1,55		1	1,796 1		10 -	745 1.761	748 1.708 1	744 (691 664 - 1.524	663	682	713	760 6	72 74	1 716	
Width of shoulders	350	0.00			; ,-,-	82 34		829	788	760 352	834	777 7	83 746 - 332	11		823	858			93 64			723	707	775	714 7	714 82	23 897	862	905	933 8	74 873	903		863	843 765	1 - 4 - 5 - 1	830	816		552 — 797 843	1,672 3 815	
Length of head	178	· -	185	<u></u> -		94 18							<u> </u>			. 356	340		210 2:	25 24	6 251	274	308	290	319 2	293 3	312 32	24. 377	386	408	407 3	34 363	377	362	375	381 311	327	365	.364		354 348		
Breadth of head	148		172	1.		68 16		1 202	181	183	189	181 . 1:	82 - 186 $52 - 147$	1	1 -00		203	1 7	79 1	-	8 171	-	177	180	177	175 1	170 ; 18	32 181	183	186	194 19	0 185	188	184	189 1	191 189	177	195	188	191 1	182 188	5 176	100
Height of face	110	126	115	119	111 1	31 12		1	;	113	114		04 112	11		151 121,	154		85	51 15 96 10	1	# 151 96	148·5 106	150		153 1	156 14	18 158	159	156	165 1	65 157	156	164	161 - 1	160 158	151	155	162		151 154	4 156	.160
Breadth of face	138	147	147	145	154 1	54 15	5 157	147	148	143	148	146 1	14 142	li .	1	141	146	1	20 1			128	130	103	111 1	101 1	112 11 122 12	6 117	122		121 1	10 116	120	121	120 1	117 117	110	130	118	124 1	121 130	0 130	117
Height of hose	45	56	52	50	44	56 5	0 57	52	55	50	45	50	43 •52	43	45	. 51	50	1			2 40	40	42	43	45	45	47 5	50 142 52 53	53	148	51 6	51 150	151 5	148	154 1	154 143	139	149	153	150 1	148 143	3 146	153
Breadth of nose	37	39	39	40	39	43 4	0 44	38	40	40	36 .	42	35 .38	42	38	. 36	40	27	29	29 3	5 31	35	35	35	34	35	33 3	39	37	38		34 36	40	39	40	40 40	53	55	47	55	51 56	6 62	57
Length-breadth index		1	93.0		85.2 86	5·6 92·	8 83 2	80.7	86.7	83 6	81 5	84.5 83	3.5 79.0	83.8	88-2	83.4	75.9	89.2	82.1 87	3 89	9 86.0	85.8	83.9	83.3	85.9 8	7.4 9	1.8 81	3 87:3	86.9	83.9	85.1 86	·8 84·9		89:1		10 10			41	43	38 40	0 38	43
Facial index	ł		78:2	i	72-1 85	1	4 84.1	72 0	79 7	79.0	77.0	81.5 72	2 78 9	1 00 2	1	85.8	80.1	71.3	70.8 76	8 78	9 79.5		81.5	79.3	84.7 7	4.8 8	4.2 85	3 82.4			81.8 92		1 000			33·8 83·6 76·0 81·8	85·3 8 79·1	79.5	86.2	83-8 8	3.0 83.2		1
		69.6	;	_	88-6 76	5'8 80°	0 77.2	73.1	72.7	80.0	80.0	84 0 81	4 73.1	97.7	84 4	70-6	80.0	84.4	90.6 78	4 83	3 77.5	87.5	83:3	81.4	75.6 7	7.8 70	0 2 73	1 73.6	69.8	1	30·4 54	1 '	1			35·1 75·5	1	72.7	87.2	78.2 74	1·8 90·9 4·5 71·4	9 79·0 4 61·3	i' l
Index of arm.			1	45.4	1	1	0 46 1	44.7	44 5	45.5	44-1	44.9 -	- 43 6	1	1		-	40.7	_ 43	2 42	3 41.5	49.7?	41.8	42.4	41.2 4	4·T -	_ 45	0 44.4	45.6	53.6	13.2 44	1 43.4	44.1	46:5	45.4 4	14.6 41.9		41.0					
Index of hinger-reach Index of height, sitting	103.2			1	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5·0 108· 1·5 52·	7 107.6	105.5	104.6	106.8		01.9 94			1 1		102.4	96.1	- 101	P .	1 3		101-6	99-4	98:8 10	2.6	101	5 105.4	106.5	105.0	03.7 104	- -0 -				- 103.0	103.0	1	107.7		1 .	7 45 6 3 106·5	, –
Index of width of shoulders .	1		21 0	23.0	24.3 23		1	52·8 22·8	1.	1	53·1 22·7	51.5 51	***	1:	1 1		51·7 20·5	1	57.4 58		8 55.0		1	- 1			- 53		1 020	1	54.6 53	1 000				54.4 51.7	53.0		50.4	7.00	1.8 52.0	'	
Father of No. 10	<u> </u>			ther of				1	1	4				Ji	1	<u>'</u>			23.5 22		6 1979	21.4	22.5		1	2.7 -	_ 21.	23.0	24.4	23.9	23 8 23	4 21.7	22.3	22.5	22.9 2	24.6 21.0	22.0	23.5	22.5	21.3 2		5 23.0	_
A MARIE OF 1103. 14	Father of Nos. 16, 17, and 18. Muther of half-bloods Nos. 2, 4, and 18. Son of No. 10; brother of N											HEL OF W	os. I an	1 18.	* Son	ot No.	10; br	other of 1	Nos. 16 ar	d 18.	5 So	n of No.	10: bro	ther of 1	Nos. 16 a	nd 17	6 8	on of No	s 30 and	⊑cô.	i Son o	£ 37 - 40											

10 Brother of No. 24.

Son of No. 10; brother of Nos. 16 and 18.

11 Son of No. 69; brother of No. 51.

0. 3 **a**r

				·			
	69	109	110	111	112	113	114
And the second s	Qitlpê'tgö	Ha'kō	Taau' Bn	Tleo'lsk'a	Qozamê'kan	Jim Tsiaqa'skt	Philip K'mi'tllum
	Utamkt of North Bend	Ntlakyapamuq'o'e	Ntlakyapamuo'o'ë	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ē	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ē	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ē	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ē
-	4(60	65	65	65	65	 65
- (mr 1,48 1,20	mm. 1,547	mm. 1,544 1,290	mm. 1,643 *1	mm. 1,543 1,287	mm. 1,684 1,413	mm. 1,641 ⁴² 1,328
	62	701	707		693	766	704
	1,51	1,648	1,610	1,693	1,605	1,745	1,713
	8¢	813	793	878	783	880	870
	3	329	365	383	341	365	372
-	1:	196	197	189	180	183	190
,	1,	151	153	158	146	150	146
Ţ	1	125	. 128	115	120	120	125
	1	148	147	154	139	148	145
:		56	61	48	59	52	52
•		39	39	42	3 8	41	45
)	8	77.0	77.7	83.6	81.1	82.0	76.8
•	8	84.5	87.1	74.7	86.3	81.1	86.2
	7	69.6	63.9	87.5	64.4	7 8·8	86.5
,	4	45.2	45.9	_	45.0	45.6	42.9
?	10	106.3	104.6	103.2	104.2	103.9	104 4
)	i	52.5	51.5	53.5	50.8	52.4	53.1
	:	21.2	23.7	23:4	22.2	21.7	22.7

^{0. 5. 75} and 78. 28 Daughter of No. 140 3 an 33. 28 Brother of No. 106.

d Thanks and Vilabuanamue'a's mired

		c. Upper Utamk't of Boston Bar and North Bend (continued).													e. Kilakyapamuq'ö'ë.																																								
	II. Females												1	-	Fem	ales	-	- 6							٠.	-					I. Males	. 14			2 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112								3 114												
							-,					1 02		63		65	6 67	1 68	1 60 1	70 1	-1 -	2 73	74	1	70		·	- 80 .	-	82 83	l sa l	-85	86 37	7 1 88	1 89 1	90 9	91 92	93	94	95 96	97	98	99 10	00 101	102	103	104 10	15 106	107	108	13 110	-			•••
Nu Na	mber.	•	. {	Me'ma	Mary Jane	y Midelelne Pris	Christine Pt1s	Wulk'n'igo	Therese Peter	Kuthavigo.	Mare IIsa 6	Cecile 19	Kustla'tla	Yô'tlwat 'g	K'usluqpa'tgo 4	Öll'mtgo g	Kuspirigo 99	Ctiiwhna'k	Qillpoʻigo	nry NEqua'ltsan	Kustārās	Tla'ma	Tabsa'ta	Utlqula'senak	Tak-wt'nak	Pqa'utgo	Tank skućinak	Kisn'us	K. 6'tgo	Aps Aps Thopa'ist	Ka'pa g	Tommy	Jimmy Mariate	K-111k-Willin	E'tatl	Pezon'sk't	Cu'etla Tabelst	Кма'тазк'т	Tsell'massk't	Qoo'msk't	Paul Tloo'sk	K'emsk'0'leqba	Yoʻla	Dône mik'an Silas Nôli'	Ха'пышык Бп	Mitkan	K-tlakst	Tcd.ok.mn Sk.oð'pk'En	Petpetk:á/utk:en	Quitk:0'n	ни ко Таац'єп	TlE0'lsk'a	Qozamê'kan Tim Tsiaqa'skt	Philip K'm'tillsm	
Tri	ibe .	•		Utamk t of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamkr of North Bend and Boston Bar Utamkr of North Bend	und Boston Bar Utanikt of North Bend Mar and Boston Bar	Utanak t of North Bend and Buston Bar	Utankt of North Bend and Buston Bar	Utamkt of North Bend and Boston Bar	Ctamk't of North Bend and Boston Bar Tramk't of North Bend	and Boston Bar Utanikt of North Bend	Utainkt of North Bend	Utamkt of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamket of North Bend and Boston Bar	Utamket of North Bend. and Boston Bar	Utamk't of North Bond and Beston Bar	and Boston Bar Utamkt of North Bend	Utamkt of North Bend	Utumk't of North Bond and Boston Bar	Utank t of North Bend Mand and Boston Bar	Utunkt of North Bend and Bostin Bar Utankt of North Bend	Utank'i of North Bend	Utamk t of North Bend.	F. Lytton M. 4 Boston Bar, 4 Lytton	F. Lytton M. 3 Boston Bar, † Lytton	F. North Bend M. Lytten F. Lytten	M. 3 Boston Bar, 4 Lytton F. Lytton	F. J. Lytton, J. Boston Bar	F. Lytton M. North Bend	Ntlakyapamuq'o'6 Ntlakyapamuq'o'6	Ntiakyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'o'6	Ntlakynpamud'0'0	Ntiakyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'o'o	Nthukyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'o'o Ntlakyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'o'6	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ë	Ntiakyapamuko o Ntiakyapamuq'o'o	Ntlakyapamuq'0'è	Ntlakyapamuq'o'ê	Ntlakyapamuq'o'e	Ntlakyapamuq'o'0	3 Ntlakyapamuq'o'0	Ntlakyapamuq'0'0	% Ntlakyapamuq'o'ê Ntlakyapamuq'o'ê	Nilakyapamuq'o'e	9 Ntlakyapamuq'0'e	9 Ntlakyapamuq'o'6	9 Nilakyapamuq'o'd	S Nilakyapamuq'o'8	Contraction of the contraction o	
						e		10		11	11 : 19	94	24	25	26	30	30 3	38	40	40	42	55 60	60	5	8	9 :	25 35	2 40	42	5 6	- 6	7-8	9	9 .9	10	16	18 20	22	22	24	28 28	38	45	45. 4		_					mm mn	n. mm.	mm. r	om. mm.	
H L F H W	eight, stan eight of sh ength of a inger-reach eight, sitti	oulder m . ng . oulders		mm. 1.003** 790 412 1.006 550 233	mm. m 1.062 1, 825 434 1.078 1. 563 256	mm. mm 080 1.093 834 853 457 441 063 1.058 580 62 246 246	mm. 3° 1.263 3 1,013 1 526 8 1,248 7 683 0 268 4 168	nm. 1.335 1.060 573 1.345 708 283 169	mm. 1,310 1,063 554 1,323 715 285	mm. m 1,386 1. 1,130 1. 599 1,403 1 732 320	nm. mi 447 1.52 185 1.24 642 66 ,451 1.5 760 8 315 3	m. mn 27 1,58 47 1,25 51 65 12 1,58 16 83 53 33	n. mm 1,591 3 1,313 3 1,313 3 1,313 3 1,605 3 1,605 3 4 86 3 3 33 3 3 33 3 1,313	1. mm. 1.5 1,505 3 1,280 3 710 9 1,537 1 827 5 333 0 179	mm. 1,602 ** 1,290 669 1,621 895 358	mm. 1 1,504 1 1,205 1 672 1 1,583 1 630 338	nm. mi. 593 1,55 326 1,23 712 66 ,652 1,5 870 8 316 3	n. mm 1,50 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,23 1,31	12,200	mm. 1,430 1,170 619 1,469 787 315	mm. m 1,566 l. 1,320 l. 698 1,683 785 344	om. mr 456 1,52 202 1,24 629 65 — 1,56 756 79 300 33	mm. mm. 5 — 8 — 0 — 7 750 2 301 6 184	mm. 1.020 ²⁴ 777 413 1,020 0 561 1 236 4 161	mm. 1,231 ²² 1 968 501 1,200 1 672 257	mm. m 150°2 1,5 916 1,3 465 6 1134 1,6 633 8 266 3	nm. mn 192 1,53 310 1,25 388 65 510 1.58 344 81 335 34	n. mm. 10° 1,585° 7 1,272 17 656 10 1,525 2 826 18 332 17 189	mm. 1,546 1 1,253 681 1,580 1 786 3 313 178	mm. mr. 0.033 1,100 812 84 444 47 612 61 225 24 164 166 150 165	mm. 321 1.153 0 914 2 499 3 1,153 0 617 9 258 8 172	mm. 1,210 ²² 955 476 1,204 692 260 172	mm. n 1,128 1, 902 1, 502 1,150 1, 600 268	555 4 313 1,2 705 6 285 2	m. mm. 67 1,270** 12 1,017 78 462 66 — 87 613 273 273 82 173 43 151	685 1,606 803 339	mm. mm 1,696 1.70 1,390 1.39 760 73 1,790 1,75 904 85 353 40 184 15 159 1	n. mm. 1,726 18 1,400 18 1,400 18 1,82: 19 88 19 37: 18 16	mm. 1,654 1,370 5 733 2 1,746 2 895 6 395 6 192 11 158	mm. r 1,688 1, 1,402 1, 772 1,783 1, 878 384	nm. mm 573 1,700 382 1,400 747 78 760 1,88 841 86 381 39 186 19	4 772 3 1,770 1 882	1,318 1 725 1,690 1 865 333	757 7 1,755 8 817 8 378 3	mm. mm. 1,547 1,547 1,298 10 677 1,623 849 803 359 192 180 155 155	7 711 3 1,648 3 867 69 371	1,512 1 1,220 1 694 1,623 7 803 363	,601 1,65 1,317 1,37 705 7. 1,690 1,6 803 8 344 3 185 1	1,603 1,603 1,312 10 691 1,656 828 818 385 358 186 187 148 150	3 1,635 1 2 1,341 1 1 711 6 1,742 1 8 842 8 348 77 191 60 148 6 117	1,547 1,547 1,273 1,290 701 701 701 1,648 1,614 1,614 329 366 196 197 151 155 125 125	44 1,643** 90 — 07 — 10 1,693 93 878 865 383 197 189 153 158 128 115	1,287 1, 693 1,605 1, 783 341 180 146 120	684 1,641 42 413 1,328 766 704 745 1,713 880 870 365 372 183 190 150 146 120 125	
H H H H	readth of fi leight of fi freadth of a leight of m freadth of ar ath-brea ar laishde	ace	*	. 135 . 92 . 1154 . 37 . 27 . 804 . 800	146 91 127 37 27 90 1 71 7	151 14 92 9 123 11 35 3 32 3 91-5 89 74-8 76	6 150 1 97 9 126 9 40 10 29 +0 89 55 77	153 7 93 6 128 0 37 9 32 -3 90-5	142 93 124 40 2 28 5 94-1 75-0	144 98 128-5 41 32 83-7 76-6	165 1 106 1 131 1 43 35 90 6 8 80 9 7	156	51 15 07 11 40 14 45 5 35 3 3·0 86 2·3 81	6 154 9 115 16 141 51 47 37 36 15 84	1 150 1 116 1 143 7 48 4 37 0 81·1 4 81·1	146 110 134 44 32 82-9 82-1	84.7	37 1-48 34 1-3 86 0-3 75	57 888	1	75.3	145 14 104 10 136 13 45 4 40 7 79-2 8 76-5 7	1 76	0 90 4 120 3 33 2 31 2 888 4 75-0	74.0		87.7 8	20 108 47 141 45 50 34 40 334 77:8		93 9 120 12 37 3 28 3 91 5 96 77 5 76	77 98 28 127 37 37 30 31 5-8 89 5-8 744 1-1 83	8 74.0	74-6	37 39 87-0 7 76-1 8	102 102 127 129 46 43 33 31 8-6 87-3 0-3 79-1	50 37 84·7 83·9	85.3 8	6.9 77	8 121 143 143 50 51 38 33 6 82·3 1 84·6 0 64·7	84.5	88 2 8		78-2	80.3	125 114 144 145 58 55 40 30 80-7 86 86-8 80 69-0 65	0·7 83·1 5·5 72·2	85·6 2 75·0	-	149 144 50 55 42 3 79-6 80- 73-8 79- 84-0 67-		69-6 65	147 154 61 48 39 42 77-7 83-6 87-1 74-7 63-9 87-5	59 38 6 81·1 7 86·3 5 64·4	148 145 52 52 41 45 82.0 76.8 81.1 86.2 78.8 86.5 45.6 42.9	
I I	nelex of arr nelex of fin nelex of fin	n . cer-reach	ng.	73 0 41 2 100 1 55 0	73·0 40·9 101·7 53·1	91.4 76 42.3 40 98.4 97 53.7 57	59 72- 0-5 41- 1-1 99- 1-5 54-	5 86·5 ·7 43·1 ·0 101·1 ·2 53·2	70 0 42 3 1 101 0 2 54 6	78·0 43·1 101·0 52·7	81·4 1 44·3 4 10·0 9 52·4	98-8 10	2:6 101	2·5 72· 3·0 47· 1·2 102· 4·2 55·	3 41·8 5 101·3	72:7 44:8' 105:5 55:3	44·8 103·9 10 54·7	13·7 4: 02·6 100 54·1 5:	1·1 77·3 2·7 42·1 0·7 102·1 2·9 54·3	43 3 102 7 55 1	44·5 107·2 50·0	43·1 4 — 10 51·8 -5		40·5 100·0	40-7 97-6 54-6	98-6 1 55-0	43·3 4 01·3 10 53·1 5		43·9 101 9	43·2 4 100·0 10 49·4 5	2.9 43	4 39·4 0 99·5 7 57·2	44·4 101·8 53·1		2·1 36·4 0·0 — 4·1 48·3	43·4 101·6 3 50·8	105.3	02·4 105 52·5 51	8 44 4 53 105 8 6 54 3 1 7 23 9	105·5 52·0	105·4 11 50·4 5	0.8 105.4	103.7	45·9 106·4 49·5 22·9	- 104 59-4 51	3·7 43·9 04·7 101·7 51·8 53·5 23·2 22·9	7 108·1 5 53·2 9 24·0	105·6 1 50·2 21·5	43·8 43·103·2 103·2 103·51·1 51 23·8 25·	3·5 106·9 1·1 51·7 1·4 21·3			2 104·2 5 50·8 4 22·2	103-9 104-4	

" Mother of No. 20. " Mother of Nos. 54, 55. " Sister of No. 64. " Sister of No. 62. " Daughter of No. 73.
" Son of Nos. 103 and 136; brother of No. 130. " Son of Nos. 75 and 101 (placed by mistake in this group). " Son of No. 102. " Father of Nos. 82 and 130. " Father of Nos. 86 and 92; brother of No. 102. " Father

The state of the s

²¹ Haughter of No. 69: sister of No. 31. 13 Daughter of No. 61; saler of No. 55. 14 Daughter of No. 61; sister of No. 54. 2 Daughter of Nos. 80 and 111: sister of Nos. 75 and 76. 2 Mother of Nos. 83. 2 Mother of Nos. 75, 76, and 78.

hier of No. 73.

Mother of Nos. 31 and 35.

Mother of Nos. 67.

Daughter of Nos. 80 and 111; sister of Nos. 76 and 78.

Son of No. 133.

Son of No. 106; brother of No. 92.

Grandson of No. 146.

Son of No. 106; brother of No. 86.

Father of Nos. 75, 76, and 78.

Father of No. 153.

d 78. 26 Daughter of No. 140

3.6 9.7 3:3 12.6 91·0 1 52.6 $22\cdot7$

o. 96. r of No

od

e. Ntlaspamu q'ō'e and Upper Tribes mixed.

134	1									I
	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
Cilcí'ltgō	Tcé'tcêtca	CI'ntgo	Zehe'btsa	Kûtlgo'tlgo	Teuloqutcë'nak'	Kaqpi'tza	Mā'asūtl	Kuslaqi'nak	Kwazi'nik	K·ena'tgō
Ntlakyapamuq'o'ē	F. Lytion M. ½ Lytton } Okanagan	F. Lytton M. Spence's Bridge	F. Lytton M. Foster Bar	F. Nicola Valley M. Lytton	F. Spence's Bridge M. Lytton	F. Okanagan M. Lytton	F. Lytton M. Nicola	Stlaga'yuQ	F. Lytton M. Spence's Bridge	Stlaqa'yu q
30	8	17	19	29	30	33	37	37	39	40
mm. ,570°	mm. ,155 ⁷⁰	mm. 1,533 ⁷¹	mm. 1,550 ⁷²	mm. 1,422	mm. 1,534 ⁷³	mm. 1,510 ⁷⁴	mm. 1,556	mm. 1,558	mm. 1,540 ⁷⁵	mm. 1,573 ⁷⁶
,295	-	1,224	1,295	1,190	1,280	-	1,292	1,270	1,270	1,281
	-	650	580	663	650	_	665	658	683	689
	.186	1,547	1,606	1,558	1,570	1,540	1,620	1,578	1,588	1,638
	-					_				839
362	253	338	336	321	322	335	336	350	343	371
188	172	179	178	171	173	174	172	180	181	178
147	147	146	150	146	148	148	146	149	152	152
117	93	112	111	108	111	119	113	122	114	110
134	121	134	138	133	134	141	133	-138	143	144
	39	49	39	47	44	47	49	50	46	45
34	31	36	33	36	32	34	35	37	36	33
78.2	85·5	81.6	84.3	85.4	85.8	85.1	84.9	82.8	84.0	85.4
87.3	76.9	83.6	80.5	81.2	82.9	84.4	85.0	88.4	79.1	76.4
69.4	79.5	73 5	84.6	76.6	72.7	72.4	71.4	74.0	78.3	73.3
43.2	<u> </u>	49.5	46.1	46.7	49-5		49·6	49.2	41.2	43.9
	109.9	1	t	Ī	1	102.7		1		104.3
		1	1	ŀ	í		1	1	1	53.4
23.1	21.8	1	1	1	1	22.2	1	1	į.	23.6
_	9,0,0nuwdekyptyN 30 mm.,570°,295 678 ,604 147 134 49 34 78·2 87·3 69·4 43·2 102·2 52:7	30 8 mm. mm., 570°,1557° ,295 — 678 — 604 .186 827 — 362 253 188 172 147 147 117 93 134 121 49 39 34 31 78.2 85.5 87.3 76.9 69.4 79.5 43.2 — 102.2 102.2 52.7 —	30 8 17 mm. mm. mm., 570°,155° 1,533° 1,224 678 — 650 1,547 — 792 362 253 338 188 172 179 147 147 146 117 93 112 134 121 134 149 39 49 34 31 36 78·2 85·5 81·6 87·3 76·9 83·6 69·4 79·5 73·5 43·2 — 42·5 102·2 102·2 101·1 52·7 — 51·8	Note of the property of the	September Sept	Note	1	100 100	Description Description	Page Page

o. 96. 143; sister of No. 129. 52 Grand-daughter of No. 106; sister of No. 85 Grandmother of Nos. 126 and 129. 63 Grandmother of No. 89; 67 Son off No. 152. 73 Mother of No. 119. 74 Mother of No. 157.

Paragraph to the state of the s

· mining properties of all a

7 Sister of No. 158.

and the second of the second of the second

11. Ntlakya'pamue (continued).

e. Ntlakyapamue'ō'ē (continued).

f. Ntlakyapamun'o'e and Upper Tribes mixed.

	males	I. Males. II. Females
Number	3 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151	152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166
Matilda Satlut'nak Stakotesinak Tuyiiinak Catherine Magon'u Mary Mary Ntodkeite'it Qac'nak Waia'igo Qaulga'igo Pauline Roitietko Gu'oitgo Amrianne Roitietko Gu'oitgo Cu'oitgo Cu'oitgo	CHOTTEGO CHOTTEGO Wuthqu' Relearela, Relearela, Riquatiqu' Riquatiqu' Riquatiqu' Riquatiqu' Riquatiqu' Roddjodiv'go Gutipu'igo Gutipu'igo Gutipu'igo Too'zos Too'zos Too'zos Too'zos Rosahi'nik	Guérge Kuktayu'ti Ye'iBmuq Shôta Tokti'us Tokti'us Tokti'us Ci'ntgo Ci'ntgo Ci'ntgo Touloqutcé'nak' Kotlgo'tigo Touloqutcé'nak' Kotlgo'tigo Kotlgo'tigo Kotlgo'tigo Kotlgo'tigo Kotlgo'tigo Kent'igo
Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻé Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻó Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻó Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻó Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻó Ntlakyapamuqʻoʻó	Ntlakyapamuq'o'o	R. Lytton M. Fustor Bar F. Lytton M. A Spency's Bridge M. A Spency's Bridge F. A Spency's Bridge R. Lytton M. Lytton M. Lytton M. Lytton M. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge M. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge M. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge F. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge M. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge F. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge M. Lytton M. Spency's Bridge Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq Stlaqdy'yuq
Age 3 6 6 9 10 10 11 12 13 13 16 16 16 18 18 18 19 19	\$ 30 30 32 35 36 40 40 45 52 53 55 55 55 56 60 60 60 35	11 13 40 42 70 8 17 19 29 30 33 37 37 39 40
Height, standing . 870 1.086 st 1,085 st 1,290 st 1,293 st 1,292 st 1,397 st 1,436 st 1,450 t 1,450 t 1,477 st 1,580 st 1,507 st 1,543 st 1,522 st 1,588 t 1,582 t 1,582 t 1,583 t 1,594 st 1,594 st 1,595 t 1,543 st 1,522 st 1,588 t 1,582 t 1,585 t 1,583 t 1,594 st 1,595 t 1,543 st 1,594 st 1,595 t 1,543 st 1,594 st 1,595 t 1,543 st 1,594 t 1,595 t 1,285 t 1,270 t 1,286 t 1,105 t 1,247 t 1,301 t 1,326 t 1	507 1,5709 1,5848 1,5005 1,623 1,439 1,561 1,581 1,438 1,511 1,438 1,511 1,438 1,511 1,438 1,511 1,438 1,431 1,470 1,433 1,431 1,470 1,433 1,431 1,470 1,433 1,431 1,470 1,432 1,437 1,437 1,436 1,436 1,435 1,431 1,470 1,432 1,437 1,430 1,431 1,430 1,436 1,430 1,436 1,436 1,430 1,436 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 1,447 <t< th=""><th>183 179 183 181 191 172 179 178 171 173 174 172 180 181 178 1 53 149 1 2 158 160 147 146 150 146 148 148 146 149 152 152 3 105 102 108 122 128 93 112 111 108 111 119 113 122 114 110 3 131 136 153 145 149 121 134 138 133 134 141 133 138 143 144 4 2 36 48 49 58 39 49 39 47 44 47 49 50 46 45 3 3 38 38 39 40 31 36 33 36 32 34 35 37 36 33 3 83-6 832 <t< th=""></t<></th></t<>	183 179 183 181 191 172 179 178 171 173 174 172 180 181 178 1 53 149 1 2 158 160 147 146 150 146 148 148 146 149 152 152 3 105 102 108 122 128 93 112 111 108 111 119 113 122 114 110 3 131 136 153 145 149 121 134 138 133 134 141 133 138 143 144 4 2 36 48 49 58 39 49 39 47 44 47 49 50 46 45 3 3 38 38 39 40 31 36 33 36 32 34 35 37 36 33 3 83-6 832 <t< th=""></t<>
Index of arm	63 694 183 183 585 116 686 100 161 120 503 140 110 510 521	5 44.0 44.0 44.2 43.4 — 42.5 46.1 46.7 42.5 — 42.6 42.3 44.3 43.9 6 102.3 103.0 106.6 105.4 — 102.2 101.1 103.6 109.7 102.6 102.7 103.8 101.2 103.1 104.3 -5 52.7 54.4 53.2 55.0 — — 51.8 52.7 53.8 51.9 — 52.6 53.7 54.4 53.4 -1 21.9 22.8 24.8 24.0 — 21.8 22.1 21.7 22.6 21.1 22.2 21.5 22.4 22.3 23.6

Grand-daughter of No. 106; sister of No. 125 and 127. Sister of No. 128. Sister of No. 128. Sister of No. 128. Sister of No. 127. Sister of No. 128. Sister of No. 129. Sister of No. 12 78 Mother of Nos. 152 and 159.

1、北京教育的 1000年

1. Ntlakya

ttcī'nemuq mixed with Shuswap and Okanagan.

		Iale	es			II. Fe	males		
:	185	1)1	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
-	Tselæqê'sket		Paa	Tcē'a	A'ntgô	Tsıkzê'ltza	Têtli Hî'nak	Qualé'nik	Wa'qtgo
	Nkamtci'n Emuq	M. Nkamtet'nsmuq	F. Sequa'pamuq M. Nkamtci'nbmuq	F. Nkamtoľnemuq M. ½ Okanagan § Nkamtoľnemuq	F. ½ Nkamtel'nemuq ½ Sequa'pamuq M. Nkamtei'nemuq	F. Okanagan M. Nkamtci'nEmuq	F. Okanagan M. Nkamtci'nEmuq	F. & Sequa'pamuç Nkamtci'nemüç M. Nkamtci'nemuç	F. Nkamtel'nemuq M. & Sequa'pamuq & Nkamtel'nemuq
_	95	0	75	6	26	50	50	53	65
1.) 87	mm.	mn. 1,004	mm. 1,600	mm. 1,101	mm. 1,533	mm. 1,602	mm. 1,611	mm. 1,56294	mm 1,424
;	_	823	1,327	893	1,273	1,297	1,324	1,297	1,178
;	_	425	719	493	662	707	687	678	636
Ė	_	1,083	1,648	1,113	1,571	1,680	1,635	1,575	1,490
}	-	536	832	616	801	853	837	840	726
-	_	250	337	229	328	355	325	333	321
;	189	194	187	167	183	191	172	177	178
;	158	150	156	143	144	147	147	152	150
;	101	14	107	92	121	112	113	110	102
,	144	147	151	122	136	139	135	140	143
;	52	53	56	38	47	49	51	43	48
)	41	40	42	29	. 37	36	34	35	37
0	83.6	87.3	83.4	85.6	78.7	77.0	85.5	85.9	84.3
2	70.1	77.6	70.9	75.4	89.0	80.6	83.7	84.6	71.3
7	78·8	85.5	75.0	76.3	78.7	73.5	66.7	81.4	77.1
5	_	45.3	45.0	44 8	43.3	44.2	42 7	43.5	44.8
8		95.2	103.0	101.2	102.7	105.0	1016	101 0	104.9
2	_	52.3	52.0	56.0	52.4	53.3	5 2 ·0	53.8	51.1
2	_	21.9	21.1	208	21.4	22.2	20.2	21.3	22.6

82 Brother of . 186, and of .

⁸⁶ Father of No. 167. ⁸⁷ Father of No. 188.

Policy and Table

g. Nkamtcī'nemuq.

h. Nkamtci'nemuq mixed with Shuswap and Okanagan.

Numb-r.																			. 13						-	II. Fen									. Males				II. Fen			
	167	168	169	170	- 171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193 1	94	195 1	96 1	197 1	98	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
Name	Kiyul'yua	Qē'o	Nowa'wasget	Kilka'los	Thomas Kaiu'm	Kuê'tsan	Lansli'stam	Quistamni'tsa	Kultni'tsa	Gu'laten	Tsā'la	Waipa'lst	Kwatecelu'	Kolomastcu't	Ntxamë'lt	Ta'qsa	Yê1qōska	Tluqpa'os	Tselægê'sket	Tlemaquna'tgo	Tkutli'qk.ên	Kunkun	Qozapē'tnik.	Cuvasētê'ltgo	Stoak oë nëk	Takrama	nek Y	Oumaqa'tgo	Qasa'ska	ZIKUZI KUSB	Waze'nêk	111.180		K-ozadi'skut	S'il'lQBn	Pan	Tcě'a	A'ntgō	Tsikzē'ltza	Têtli Hi'nak	Qualé'nik	Wa'qtgo
Tribe	Nkamtol'namuq	Nkamtol'ngmuq	Nkamtol'n smuq	Nkamtol'nBmuq	Nkamtci'n smuq	Nkamtol'næmug	Nkamtol'n smuq	Nkamtol'n Bmuq	Nkamtel'nemuq	Nkamtol'n Bmuq	Nkamtol'ommuq	Nkamtof'nBmuq	Nkamtol'nzmuq	Nkamtoi'nEmuq	Nkamtof'nismuq	Nkamtoi'n.Bmuq	Nkamtoi'n bmuq	Nkamtor'nimuq	Nkamtoi'n Emuq	Nkamtei'n Emuq	Nkamtor'nEmuq	Nkamtoi'nsmuq	Nkamtol'nBmuQ	Nkamtol'nBmuQ	Nkamtol'namuq	Nkamtoi'nBmuQ	camtol'num	Nkamtoľnismuq	Nkamtol'nømuq	Эпшян праши	Nkamtol'nBmuq Nlamtal'nBmu	NKamtoi nemud	Nkamtol'namuq F. Nkamtol'namuq	M. 4 Nkamtoi'nmuq 4 Sequa'pamuq	F. Okanagan M. Nkamtol'nemuq	F. Szqua'pamuq M. Nkamtol'nömuq	F. Nkamtoľnemug M. 4 Okanagan 4 Nkamtoľnemug	F. & Nkamtol'nemuq § Sequa'pamuq M. Nkamtol'nemuq	F. Okanagan M. Nkamtol'namuq	F. Okanagan M. Nkamtol'nEmuq	F. & SEQUA pamuq	F. Nkamtej nemug M. ‡ Sequa'pamug 1 Nkamtai'nemug
Age	7	21	25	25	29	30	33	38	40	50	50	51	54	55	58	65_70	70	75	95	5.	6	16	17	19	32	35	37	40	48 (52	60 6	38	70	48	60	75	6	26	50	50	53	65
Height of shoulder Length of arm	mm. 1,127 ⁷⁷ 884 471 1,145 600 265	1,569 836 1,855 926 408	1,369 756 1,768 887 385	1,413 779 1,828 898 392	1,338 738 1,720 878 410	1,296 711 — 823 363	1,563* 1,300 707 1,660 833	1,372 749 1,708 842 382	mm. 1,660 ⁸⁴ 1,348 715 1,685 864 371	1 1	mm. 1,610 1,350 707 1,662 842 343	mm. 1,703 ss 1,400 777 1,830 876 393 190	mm 1,657 ** 1,384 729 1,685 862 333	1,362 770	mm. 1,660 1,353 751 1,774 874 380	mm. 1,602 1,341 764 1,724 827 362 185	mm. - - - - - 186	mm. 1,540 87 1,246 686 1,614 773 341	mm. - - - - - - 189	mm. 1,046 88 850 439 1,032 593 225 161	mm. 1,108 ss 887 464 1,075 613 258	mm. 1,565 % 1,274 683 1,565 819 354	mm. 1,642 1,363 756 1,693 823 373	mm. 1,612 1,303 705 1,647 857 329	1,307 685	1,555 ⁹¹ 1 1,295 1 688	1,590 1, 1,314 1, 687 1,680 1, 846 371	605 1 300 1 720	,543 1,5 ,265 1,2 679 6 ,573 1,5 789 7 323 3	20 1,4 72 1,5 42 6 50 1,6 80 13	1,4° 1,4° 1,2° 1,2° 1,2° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5° 1,5	77° 1 25 1 55	,516 1 ,238 1 702 ,593 1 788 323	.718 1 .383 1 .758	1,604 1,323 725	mm. 1,600 1,327 719 1,648 832 337	1,101	mm. 1,533 1,273 662 1,571 801 328	mm. 1,602 1,297 707 1,680 853 355	1,324 687	1,56294	mm 1,424 1,178 636 1,490 726 321
Length of head Breadth of head	173 154 90 124 38 33	202 162 135 151 55 41	187 153 118 151 51 38	195 160 131 149 53 36	50	143 48	150 151 116 144 52 38	143 56 35	187 153 120 147 52 37	158 125 155 53 41	148 111 140 52 41	150 128 148 55 36	152 115 145 49 40	151 122 148 54 38	151 118 145 48 36	158 119 146 60 38	161 123 150 50 45	156 115 149 55 40	158 101 144 52 41	138 90 116 37 31	151 113 126 42 30	154 118 136 45 35	149 118 140 47 34	148 119 135 47 36	148 110 134 47 39	144 114 136 49 40	153 110 145 49 39	144 117 138 55 30	145 1 109 1 133 1 50 40	48 16 35 50 40	148 1 108 1 140 1 46 36	42 15 35 54 40	143 98 138 48 45	150 114 146 48 38	150 114 147 53 40	156 107 151 56 42	143 92 122 38 29	144 121 136 47 37	147 112 139 49 36	147 113 135 51 34	152 110 140 43 35	150 102 143 48 37
Length-breadth index Facial index	89-0 72-6 86-8	80·2 89·4 74·5	81·8 78·1 74·5	82·1 87·9 67·9	83.8	76-9	79·5 80·6 73·1	85-5 90-2 62-5	81·8 81·6 71·2	80·2 80·6 77·4	81·8 85·4 78·8	78·9 86·5 65·5	84·0 79·3 81·6	80·7 82·4 70·4	76·3 81·4 75:0	85·4 81·5 63 3	86·6 82·0 90·0	83·0 77·2 72·7	83·6 70·1 78·8	86·0 77·6 83·8	93·2 89·7 71·4	83·7 86·8 - 77·3	80·5 90·8 72·4	85·1 88·1 76·6	83·1 82·1 83·0	76·2 83·8 81·6	75·9 79·6	84·8 54·5	82·0 8 80·0 8	35·9 30·0	83-1 8	35.2	71.0	1	77·3 77·6 75·5	83·4 70·9 75·0	85·6 75·4 76·3	78·7 89·0 78·7	77·0 80·6 73·5	85·5 83·7 66·7	81·4	84·3 71·3 77·1
Index of arm. Index of finger-reach Index of height, sitting Index of width of shoulders.	41·7 101·3 53·1 23·5	45·2 100·3 50·1 22·1	45·3 105·9 53·1 23·1	45·3 106·3 52·2 22·8	104·2 53·2	- 51·4	45·3 106·4 53·4 24·0	510	52-0	45·6 101·0 53·6 24·4	43·9 103·2 52·3 21·3	45·7 107·6 51·5 23·1		46·4 109·1 50·2 22·3	45·2 106·9 52·7 22·9	47·7 107·8 51·7 22·6		104·8 50·2 22·2		41·8 98·3 56·5 21·4	41·8 96·9 55·2 23·2	43·8 100·0 52·5 22·7	46·1 103·2 50·2 22·7	43·8 102·3 53·2 20·4	51·8 21·0	50·8 22·2	105·7 1 53·2 23·3	05·5 1 52 0 22·2	102 1 10 51·3 8	02·0 1 61·3 02·6	06·9 10 51·3 4 21·2 2	02·0 1 18·4	104·8 1 51 8	52.3	52:3	45·0 103·0 52·0 21·1	44 8 101·2 56·0 20 8	52 4	105·0 53·3	5 2 ·0	43·5 101 0 53·8 21·3	104·9 51·1

85·′ 79·9 71·7 45·7 106·8 54·8 23·0 of Shus

13A. Half-blood

13. Okanagan.

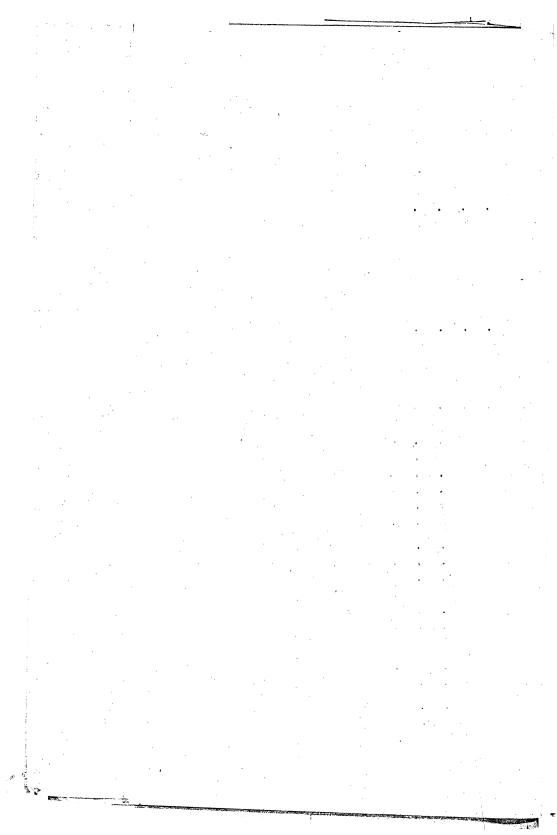
Okanagan.

¢							10.	Onunu	gan.	0	iugun.
e	males			ales		1	I. Male	II. F	'emales	М	ales
21	. 22	23	2425	1 8	9	10	1	2	3	1	2
Curry Colescin	Minnie Axime	Lisette Andrew	Victoire Mary	Nkômda'skt Tcô'stgo	Catherine Falardeau	Nellie Falardeau	Allen Edward	Julienne François Shiletza	Victoire	Simon Kamloops	Edward Moreno
(Chukchukwi)k)	SEQUA'pamuq (Kamloops)	SEQuă'pamuq (Chukchukwulk)	SEQua'pamuQ (Kamloops) SEQua'pamuQ (Enderby)	F. Sequa'pamuq M. ½ Ruggilin pamilipatto M. ½ Spuzzum, ¾ Mulatto	F. ½ French, ½ Sequá'pamuç M. Sequá'pamuç	F. ½ French, ½ SEQuá'pamug M. SEQuá'pamug	Okanagan	Okanagan	Okanagan	F. White M. Okanagan	F. ½ Mexican, ½ Okanagan M. Okanagan
ا ود	14	16	2336	9 16	18	22	12	12	18	11	11
17 8 5 4 2 6	mm. 1,481 1,212 677 1,580 811 341	mm. 1,449 1,174 641 1,512 798 325	mmm. 1,5%504 1,27? 68— 1,63623 83823 36340?	.mmm 1,26,466 ° 1,02,180 53(637 1,28,498 69(759 26(346	mm. 1,588 1,297 710 1,680 822 361	mm. 1,584 1,293 681 1,643 840	mm. 1,352 1,103 590 1,380 733 297	mm. 1,354 1,103 610 1,396 740 302	mm. 1,552 1,284 710 1,623 820 350	mm. 1,355 1,087 600 1,369 738 288	mm. 1,270 - 999 542 1,262 708 281
3 d 3	175 150 107 134 46 33 85·7	184 156 110 143 43 31	18181 15160 11120 14150 4 53 3 36 82·8·4	181179 15£154 97102 131137 3£43 32 37 87:886:0	185 159 111 142 51 38	184 156 112 138 47 37	179 150 111 134 43 32 83·8	174 150 99 131 41 29	188 147 110 140 43 33	177 145 97 126 41 30	183 143 103 123 44 34 78·1
	79·9 71·7	76·9 72·1	90·0·0 75·7·9	74·C74·5 84·286·0	78·2	81.2	82.8	75·6	84.6	77·0	83.7
	45·7 106·8 54·8 23·0	44·2 104·3 55·0 22·4	75.7.9 44.— 103.4.7 53.3.1 23.1.9?	42·743·3 101·601·9 55·051·6 20·923·5	74·5 44·7 105·7 51 7 22·7	78·7 43·1 104 0 53·2 22·7	84·4 43·7 102·2 54·3 22·0	70·7 45·2 103·4 54·8 22·4	76·7 45·8 104·7 £2·9 22·6	73·2 44·1 100·7 54·3 21·2	77·3 42·7 99·4 55·8 22·1

of Shuswap No. 16; of No. 1.

Ntlakya pamue (continued).
 Half-blood Ntlakya pamue.

	I. Males	11			T Wom	rth-Western Tribes of Canada. 11
Number	. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 1	IL Females		2. Shuswap.	[Alon	•
	-	2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		$\int_{\mathbb{T}}$	12A. Shuswap Half-bloods.	13A. Half-blood 13. Okanagan Okanagan
	Mu kin selm selm selm selm selm selm selm selm	E 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	II. Females 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	I. Males II. Females	January ant.
Name .	Dunc Dunc Dunc Dunc Dunc Dunc Dunc Dunc	go go nhei		2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 25	5 . 1 2 2 4	I. Male II. Females Males
	Willy I Willy I Willy I Willy I Jimn W Mmy W Mmy W Milly M Milly M Milly M Mmy M Mmy W Mmy M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	sta't	ld lexi nicai nica	9 - 4	3 4 5 6 7 28 9 10	0 1 2 3 1 2
	Po Avillan Avi	nnic Kiû Ba	cong ge A cong cong cong cong cong cong cong cong	tebsas ken tebsas ken	na sau leel tt	
	Z A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	M denil	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	rospie Casi is Da Ax And And And And And Coleie Col	da'sk da'sk dan ulam ulard gnaz gnaz gnaz gnaz gnaz rdes	varid
	te e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		A X H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	kôm, kôm, lưới lượi lượi lượi lượi lượi lượi lượi lượ	Edv Edv Kam Kam
	house and a series	a, bu d a		July Man Hall	And	llen Sh
Tribe	Ntla White W	Illaky hites	der ber ber ber ber ber ber ber ber ber b	(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	Cath	Sin Sin
	Spunds Mante	N. W.	(Englewerken (Engl	nloo nloo nloo nloo nloo nloo nloo nloo	to the state of th	
	mud, M. R. Gord M. S. M. B. M. M. B. M.	M. M	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(Kan Kan Kan Kan Kan anit (Kan anit kan	Mund Mund Mund Mund Mund Mund Mund Mund	ing ai
	F. a. M. M. M. M. Spins	M. P. M. M. P. M. M. P. M. M. P. M. M. M. P. M.	want amm	muq (land (l	a day	an a
Age	4 5 8 8 11 11 19 19 19	E E E	aw, but aw, bu	Pann Pann Pann Pann Pann Pann Pann Pann	SEQUENCE OF SEQUEN	anag anag mag kana
		6 9 9 12 16 20 29 32	SEQUE	ouna' pu	Spore Services of the services	Oka Oka Oka
Height, standing	mm.		6 10 11 12 12 16 22 23 24 25 30	SEQUENCE SEGUENCE SEG	A STATE OF THE STA	A SE
Height of shoulder	- 792 1,020 983 1,089 1,102 1,045 1,058 1,100 1,366 1,384 1,40	1,501 1,501 1,501 1,501 1,502 1,512 1,601	mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm. mm.	36 37 40 9 10 11 12 13 14 16 236	9 9 12 13 8 07 9 10 12 16 10 10	
Length of arm Finger-reach	429 . 528 . 517 594 615 574 556 601 723 757 744	1,308 1,300	884 1 003 1 045 1 077 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	mm.	12 13 8 or 9 10 13 16 18 22	12 12 18 11 11
Height, sitting	- 1,014 1,255 1,184 1,370 1,440 1,333 1,346 1,393 1,712 1,783 1,750 539 530 673 672 690 690 690 690 690 690 690 690 690 690	- 1,200 1,300 1,176 1,704 1,648 1,544 1,504	469 539 557 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 593 638 637 637 638 637 637 637 638 638 637 637 637 637 637 637 637 637 637 637	1,403 1,367 1,311 933 1,126 1,110 1,000 1,111 1,220 1,3330	1,263 1,218 1,390 1,497 1,912 mm. mm. mm. mm. mm.	mm. mm. mm. mm. mm.
Width of shoulders	215 234 287 257 252 201 202 203 203 203	538 653 710 631 847 842 887 86	1,172 1,293 1,296 1,368 1,476 1,614 1,844 1,766 1,754 1,837 1,837	769 752 705 509 684 628 612 615 677 611 60	1,020 930 1,105 1,137 953 1,064 1,183 1,180 1,297 1,293	1,500 1,500
Length of head	167 170 171 172 200 201 200 200 311 337 395 394	206 268 281 267 348 326 317 3	038 702 716 750 765 800 920 898 861 939 001	1,818 1,791 1,713 1,166 1,362 1,466 1,409 1,484 1,580 1,512 1,636	538 490 590 607 522 591 655 637 710 681	590 610 710 600 549
Breadth of head	141 144 152 146 151 150 145 184 178 190 195	100 113 100 113. 115 180 1	201 200 200 312 340 404 395 402 401 415	902 892 865 650 717 752 747 822 811 798 83323	693 656 726 730 1,428 1,233 1,408 1,547 1,498 1,680 1,643	1,380 1,396 1,623 1,369 1,262
Height of face	81 87 91 101 100 100 100 100 100 100	120 133 140 143 148	172 173 176 183 180 184 192 192 193 201 187 148 151 147 150 184 192 193 201 187 1	250 251 315 305 296 341 325 36340		733 740 820 738 708
Breadth of face Height of nose	113 119 130 118 127 124 120 136 131 143 149 145	84 92 97 94 112 110 113 1 114 124 131 122 131 137 139	99 105 104 100 101 151 164 156 160 160 168	183 200 191 198 177 171 179 176 179 175 184 1881 156 154 161 166 142 143 146 147	181 176 175 104 105	297 302 350 288 281
Breadth of nose	32 40 35 40 41 43 40 43 46 42 45 48 27 24 33 28 32 20 20 20 20	114 124 131 122 131 137 139 1 32 36 41 34 44 48 47	125 127 124 128 139 134 140 121 123 131 133 1	119 120 125 120 99 100 100 100 100 156 1560	159 149 150 149 147 150 156 154 150 156	179 174 188 177 183
Length-breadth index .	25 35 35 39 38	28 33 31 32 34 33 35	42 45 48 48 48 48 54 53 54 50 60	140 150 152 154 121 126 128 129 132 134 143 14150	97 98 106 107 97 98 103 102 111 112	150 150 147 145 143
	844 80-9 87-3 82-0 81-6 86-7 82-4 91-6 83-7 89-9 81-6 80-0	83-6 84-0 85-5 82-7 84-4 85-1 82-2 8	33 31 28 34 35 36 41 38 40 42 39	56 53 56 48 41 44 46 45 44 46 43 453	131 125 123 132 124 132 137 137 142 138	134 131 140 126 123
11	71.7 73.1 70.0 85.6 78.7 80.6 83.3 75.0 81.7 74.1 81.0 79.3 84.4 60.0 94.3 70.0 80.5 69.8 75.0 84.4 75.1	73-7 74-2 74-0 77-0 85-5 80 3 81-3 8	860 87.5 83.5 83.6 83.9 82.1 85.4 81.3 83.1 79.6 89.8 89.1	41 43 43 41 31 30 34 32 34 33 31 336	32 33 33 33 39 34 47	43 41 43 41 44
Indiana	75 000 100 044 761 83-3 86-7 79-2	010 311 156 341 173 688 745 68	78.6 88.7 83.9 85.2 76.1 80.6 81.8 84.0 82.6 86.2 84.2 84.	85-2 77-0 84-3 83-8 80-8 81-9 82-7 80-7 84-4 85-7 84-8 82-8-4	87-8 84-7 85-7 81-0 84-0 85-7 85-7 85-7 85-7 85-7 85-7 85-7 85-7	32 29 33 30 34
Index of finger-reach	- 42·1 41·2 43·1 45·0 45·9 41·3 42·1 44·2 44·1 44·8 44·0	- 39.4 41.9 42.0 45.3 45.2 41.9 41	75.0 08.3 58.3 70.8 72.9 75.0 75.9 71.7 74.1 70.0 65.0 70.2	91.5 80.0 82.2 77.9 81.8 84.1 85.2 82.2 88.1 79.9 76.9 90.00	74-0 78-4 86-9 91-1 80-0 81-1 86-0 85-9 85-1	1.00 002 182 81.9 78-1
Index of height, sitting.	56.4 52.0 52.6 56.0 52.2 51.5 30.5 70.2 102.4 104.4 105.5 103.6	- 99·2 100·0 98·8 103·9 104·3 98·3 99 1	411 42-8 42-9 43-9 45-6 45-8 44-1 45-0 44-0 43-4 44-9 43-9 102-8 102-6 99-7 101-3 105-4 102-6 10	052 155 111 173 11-7 72-1 75-7-9	842 750 733 727 829 820 739 860 745 787	82.8 75.6 84.6 77.0 83.7
Index of width of shoulders .	22.5 22.4 21.4 20.6 21.7 19.1 22.4 22.9 20.5 23.4 23.8 22.5 22.5 23.4 23.8	010 010 000 010 000 000	102-6 99-7 101-3 105-4 107-6 106-0 105-1 107-6 105-6 106-7 104-6	444 447 448 438 43-5 52-2 45-5 45-7 42-7 45-7 44-2 44-	42.7 40.9 49.4 49.4 49.4	84.4 70.7 76.7 73.2 77.3
	Graft .	= 22 1 21 6 22 4 21 2 20 6 20 2 20	29.9 99.7 99.7 99.7 99.7 99.7 99.7 99.9 99.7 99.9 99.7 99.9 99.7 99	50-7 52-4 53-1 53-7 55-6 55-7 55-6 5-7 5-7	101-6 104-3 104-2 100-0 101-9 105-1 105-2 101-9 105-7 101-0	43.7 45.2 45.8 44.1 42.7
	Son of N		Father of his 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	22-0 22-7 24-4 24-0 21-8 29-7 29-9 29-9 29-9 29-9 53-3-1	55.0 53.8 53.0 55.1 54.9 54.3 52.6 51.6 51.7 53.9	102·2 103·4 104·7 100·7 99·4 54·3 54·8 52·9 54·3 55·8
		연방 사람이 가장 가장 없는 그 모든 회에 다른	Mother of No. 1.	of 21 21 21 21 22 22 22 2	20-9 21-8 22-1 21-3 22-2 22-9 21-5 23-5 22-7 22-7	22.0 29.4 20.6 21.2



Course
Pacific
thè
Tribes of
of Tr
Men
So of
Stature

Number of Cases. Observers.	26 Sornberger 34 15 Hendrichson, Krause, Brown 28 Brown 29 Brown 29 Brown 26 Boas 39 Brown 26 Boas 30 Boas 31 Boas 32 Boas and Greer 32 Boas and Greer 32 Boas and Greer 32 Boas and Greer 44 Boas and Greer 15 Boas 44 Boas and Greer 16 Boas 48 Boas, Greer, Watt 69 Greer and Lawrence 18 Watt 19 Brown and Waughop 99 Watt 10 Brown and Lawrence 10 Brown and Lawrence 11 Brown and Lawrence 12 O'Neill and Boas 71 Moncrieff and Leng- 60 Boas and Lawrence 80 Moncrieff and Leng- 161th 80 Chesnut 68 Bicdenbach and Lawrence 82 O'Neill and Stro- 83 Moncrieff 84 Moncrieff 85 Moncrieff 86 Bicdenbach and Lawrence 86 Bicdenbach and Shaw
Ave-	167.5 165.8 178.0 169.5 167.0 169.8 168.4 161.0 165.7 165.7 168.1 168.1 168.1 168.1 168.1 168.1 168.1 168.1 169.4 169.4 169.4 169.7
Cm. 144 146 148 150 159 154 156 158 160 102 164 166 168 170 172 174 176 178 180 189 184 186 188 186 189 184 186 188 186 189 184 186 189 184 186 189 184 186 189 184 186 189 188 186 189 188 186 189 188 188 188 188 188 188 188 188 188	dians: The state of the state
Cm.	Eskimo of All Tilingit

Stature of Women of Tribes of the Pacific Coast.

Character Char		
of Labrador 187 189 140 142 144 146 148 150 152 154 156 158 160 162 164 166 168 170 172 174 176 178 174 177 179 174 174 175 177 179 174 175 177 179 174 175 177 179 174 175 177 179 174 175 177 179 174 175 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177	Number of Cases. Observers.	16 Sornberger 26 —— 5 Hendrichson 8 Brown 18 Boas 16 Boas 86 Boas 86 Boas 17 Boas 17 Boas 17 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 17 Boas 18 Boas 17 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Boas 18 Watt 19 Watt 10 Waughop and Brown 15 Watt 10 Waughop and Boas 15 Watt 16 Watt 18 Lawrence, Greer, 18 Boas 18 Watt 19 Waughop 17 Moncrieff and Boas 18 Warden 19 Waughop 10 Waughop and Brown 11 Watt 11 Langleidt 11 Langleidt 11 Langleidt 12 Lawrence and Boas 18 Moncrieff 11 Langleidt 11 Langleidt 12 Langleidt 13 Glawrence and Boas 18 Moncrieff 17 Langleidt 18 Biedenbach 19 Shaw and Bolton
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		148.0 155.1 156.0 157.8 158.4 158.4 158.0
136 138 140 142 144 146 148 150 152 154 156 168 160 162 164 166 168 170 172 174 174 149 141 148 140 147 149 151 155 156 167 169 161 165 165 167 169 171 178 175 174 149 140 147 149 151 155 155 157 169 161 165 165 167 169 171 178 175 174 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 175 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 178 174 178 178 174 178 178 174	178	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	174	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	172	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	170	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	169	-
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	166	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	165	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	162	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	3166	H
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	6 150	21 22 24 118 22 00 4 818 15 8 8 8 11 1 1
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	5115	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	315	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	1115	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	18 16 19 16	The state of the s
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	16 14	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	44 17	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	124	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	401	
of Labrador of Alaska er Indians n Fraser River Lake Inser River Lake Inser River Inser	1881	
Eskimo of Labrador Eskimo of Alaska Tlingit Haida Nass River Indians Tsimshian Bilgula Rwakiula Bilgula Rwakiula Bypuzum Utamk't Harrison Lake Spuzzum Viamk't Ntakyāpamuq'ö'e Ntakyāpamuq'ö'e Ntakyāpamuq'ö'e Trinneh Cowichan and Clallam Trinneh Cowitchan and Clallam Trinneh Cowitchan and Clallam Rhapptin Cowitchan and Clallam Flustes Sd, Makah, Quinaielt Clinnook Sahaptin Cosas of Oregon Klamath Hoopa Round Klamath Round Round Round Round Round Round Round Round Round	186]	
Cm	•	
Cm. Eskimo of Labrador Eskimo of Alaska. Tlingit . Haida . Nass River Indians Tsimahian . Bilqula . Kwakiuti . Bilqula . Kwakiuti . Delta of Fraser River Harrison Lake . Spuzzam . Utāmk't . Ntakyāpamuq'ö'e . Ntakyāpamuq'ö'e . Shuswap, Kamloops . Okanagan . Tinneh . Tinneh . Cowitchan and Clallan . Cowitchan and Clallan . Ranath . Cosat of Oregon . Klamath . Roopa . Romd Valley . Round Valley . Round Valley .		B Ntlakyā
Cm. Eskimo of Labrad Eskimo of Alaska. Tlingit Haida. Nass River Indian Tsimshian Bilqula. Kwakiuti Delka of Fraser Ri Harrison Lake Spuzarun Ukankit Nkalkyāpamuq'ö'e Nkankir insmdo Nkankir insmdo Nkankir insmdo Nkankir insmdo Ncuthem Shuswap Okanagan Trinneh Trinneh Cowitchan and Cli Puget Sd, Makah, Climook Sahaptin Cowat of Oregon Klamath Hoope Round Valley Round Valley Round Valley Riamath		or ver
Cm		radd ska
Eskimo of Eskimo of Eskimo of Eskimo of Tilingit . Haida . Nasa Riveol Tismshimo un Spuzzum Utamkitul Delta of F Harrison I Spuzzum Utamkitul Delta of P Harrison I Spuzzum Utamkitul Delta of Eskimolo in Shangum Coast of O Klamath Hoopa . Round Va Romad Va Romath Romad Va Romad Va Romad Va Romad Va Romad Va Romad Va Romath Romad Va Rom	•	Lab Alaz
Cm. Eskim Eskim Haida Nassimal Haida Nassimal Bilquli Kavaki Bilquli Kavaki Delka: Otkavaki Delka: Tinnel Okanai Northk Okanai Cowito	•	o o of o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o
C BERNARIA STREET STREE	;	kim ingin in
	້ວ	MARTHER SOLVE SERVE SERV

Cheshur Biedenbach Shaw and Bolton

152.0 152.0

11.1

111

1170

. o c s

201-100

-11

111

the stature of those of Alaska equals that of the Bilqula, reaching 166 cm. The measurements of the Alaskan Eskimo prove clearly that they are mixed to a considerable extent with Tinneh blood.

I think the points of particular interest brought out by this statement are the gradual change of stature in British Columbia and the great irregularity of distribution in the southern regions. There are no differences of food supply or mode of life of the people which would have the effect that the stature should be lowest on Lower Fraser River, and increase in both directions along the coast, or that the same decrease should be found as we descend Fraser River. It seems that these phenomena can be explained only by a slow permeation of the tall tribes of the north and of the short tribes of Fraser River. It is curious to note that the distribution of stature shows regular changes, while all other features are distributed in quite a different manner, as will appear later on.

It is of some interest to compare the stature of men and women. When we consider the tribes contained in the preceding, list we find the following result:—

Stature of men	Average stature of men	Stature of women in percent. of that of men
mm.	mm.	
1575-1627	1605	94.2
1637-1660	1650	94-4
1661-1681	1671	93.1
1683_1697	1692	92.7

The proportionate difference between the stature of men and women is the less the smaller the people. The same result appears from a study of the Indians of the whole of North America, as is shown in the following table:—

Stature of men	Average stature of men	Stature of women in per cent. of that of men
mm.	mm.	
1660 and less	1637	93.6
1660-1699	1684	92.9
1700 and more	1712	92.7

While for the middle group the values are almost the same as those found on the Pacific coast, the women of the short tribes of the Pacific coast seem to be taller than those of the short tribes of other regions.

Before discussing the types found on the Pacific coast any further I shall give tabulations showing the principal results of the measurements. The proportions of the body are computed in such a manner that the stature is taken at the nearest centimetre, and divided in the other measurements.

Length of Head of Men.

2 204 206 3 205 207 Average Number of Cases	3 1 195.5 25 191.3 25 183.0 15 186.7 12 186.9 26 186.9 26 186.9 26 186.9 26 188.9 21 191.8 10
200 202 201 203	
198 199 2	111 1 12
196 197	8 21
194 195	70411118 61 62
192 193	674
190	∞∞ −∞∞∞− 4
188	04-1 10000 00
186	2113
184 185	
182 183	40100 11
180	20 00 40 11 11
178 179	
176 177	
174 175	
7.	n e e
	India ake
	ver n La n La t t t t t t t t t o pam
Mm.	Tribes: Nass Ri Bilqula Harrison Spuzzun Uta'mkr Ntlakyä Nkamto Shuswall Oregoni

Length of Head of Women.

Number of Cases	21 8 12 13 13 13 14 10
Average	186.2 176.0 184.2 180.1 178.8 178.8
196 197	-111111
194 195	
192 193	æ
190 191	-11111
188 189	88 183111
184 186 185 187	401
184 185	8-1 88-8
182 183	≈ 0101401-
180	8 110201
178 179	1 2 65 - 44
176	
174 175	0 - 5 - 0
172 173	
170 171	
168	
166	- -
Mm	Tribos: Nass River Indians Kwakiutl Harrison Lake Spuzzum Uta'rmkt. Ntlakyapamuq'o'e. Ntlakyapamuq'o'e. Nkamter'nismuq.

Men
. 4
.0
Head
٠
Jo
readth

33

178·8 181·0 180·9

111

|-|

01 |

Uta'mk't Ntlakyapamuq'o'e . Nkamtoi'nismuq . Oregonian Tinnch .

	Number of	Cases 25 25 12 12 12 10 2 11 10 2 11 19 10 2 11 19 10 2 11 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
	Avorono	161.6 168.7 164.6 159.7 158.3 153.7 164.6 160.7
	174	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	172	
	170	
٠	168	
	166	
	164	
Men	162	8 2 12 11
5	160	10 4 m 4 63 m m 4
nea	158	44 00 00 00 00 00
in cution of Head of Men.	.156 157	80 348838
	154 155	111323311
	152 153	01 014 4
	150 151	1 6 6 2 2 1 1 1
	148 149	4
	146 147	
	٠,-	ns
	•	India ke uo'o'(uuo' o'
		River In la . son Lake num nk-t yāpamue ttci'nem vap mian Tin
	Мт	Pribes: Nass River II Bilqula . Harrison Lak Spuzzum Utā'mk't Ntlakyāpamu Nkamtci'nem Shuswap Oregonian Ti

¹ 155.9 (37 cases), M. Greer.

² 158.6 (39 cases), M. Greer.

Breadth of Head of Women.

	1		
		Number of	21 7 7 12 12 19 19 33 1 16 10
		Average	163.6 164.3 163.9 161.8 161.2 147.7 147.0 154.8
		164	
		162	
		191	
	1 10	159	2 2 1 1 1
	186	157	6 3 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	154	155	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
men.	152	163	100004001
,	150	151	80 80 8 4 8 FT 62
	148	149	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	146	147	2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	144	145	2 1 1 2
	142	143	
	140	14.1	1 2 152
	Mm.		Tribe: Nass River Indians Kwakiuti Harrison Lake Spuzzam Uta'mkrt Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e. Nkamtci'nīmuq Shuswap Oregonian Tinneh.

² 155·1 (30 cases), M. Greer.

Height of Face of Men.

1	
Number of Cases	2 4 2 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Average	120-5 127-9 129-1 126-4 110-7 119-4 121-6 123-0 124-6 125-3
140	
138	
136	
134	
132 133	124111 1 2
130	2 11 11 6 3
128 129	
126 127	m m ∞ - -
124 125	814 23134
122 123	8
120	222 8521411
118	1780 88111 3
1116	2 1.23.12 21.1
114	21 21 27 17
112 113	1
011	8
108	-
106 107	
104	
ا ب	su
	ndia.
:	er I. [elta Lak amu nem
	Riv ula . kiutl kiutl sen son son son tyäp atci wap abia
	Tribe: Nass River I Bilqula Kwakiuti Fraser Delta Harrison Lala Spuzzum Uta'mkt Ntlakyāpamu Nkalakyāpami Nkamtoi'nEn Shuswap Columbians
Mr	COMPANDA

Height of Face of Women.

Number of Cases	19 6 37 12 12 3 3 17 17 12 9 9
Average	113.4 121.7 121.8 109.3 113.0 113.0 113.1 112.5 114.6
138	
136 137	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
134 135	-
132 133	
130	
128	1 9
126	
124	1.61
123	-4 -
121	
118	9944 8891
116	8 4 2221
116	112 23 3
112	1 12 17 17 17 17 17 17 1
111	m 0101 m 0 m 01
108	1 2 1 2 2 2
106	1 1 1 2 1
105	11111 2
102	1 1 1 1 1 1
100	
86	
96	
95	
-	118
	ndia Q'o'e uo
	er fr Lak umu umu ur Tin
•	Rive la
:	vite: Bilgula. Kwakiutl. Harrison Lake Spuzaun Utā'mk't Vlakyāpamuq'o Nkahkyāpamuq'o Nkahkyāpamuq'o
Mm	Tribe: Nass Nass Bilg Kwa Harr Spuz Uta', Ntla

17 29 12 9

113·1 112·5 114·6 115·7

opuzzum Utá'mkt Ntlakyāpamuq'ô'e, Nkamtei'nēmuq Oregonian Tinneh.

	<u>.</u>		·			,, ,,	ا
Number of Cases	25 24 49 16	7 - 4 13 18 25 2	21 103 94 20	12 Moncrieff.	Number of	21 6 41 12 5 5 5 19 33 1	10
Average	156.6 152.4 150.4 151.6	159.9 154.0 148.7 148.7	147.4 149.2 151.2 146.0	146.6 12 150.3 (34 cases), Dr. Moncrieff.	Average	143.2 146.7 143.1 140.3 145.0 144.6 139.9 136.8 137.6 Greer	1387
167	-111	-1111	1111	50.3	158 159		
2 164 3 165	8-1		1 -	<u> </u> -	156 157		
160 162 161 163	1 1 1		<u> </u>	- i	154		-
168 159 10	≈ -1 4-82	3	 	³ 150·3 (38 cases), M. Greer	152		-
1 561	4046			es), M	0 1		
155	22-1	60 7 7	· · · · · · · ·	88 cas	148 16 149 16		—— ser
163	. 1861	10 10 11	2 - 6 -	M. Greer. \$ 150·3 (38 case Breadth of Face of Women	146 1- 147 1-		1 1 1 - 2 - 1 1384 (62 cases), M. Greer
151	2471	L 4 4	4-1-4-1	3.18	144 1 145 1		$-\frac{2}{\text{ases}}$
149	0140	1-8-9-20	00	r	142 143		1 62 ca
147		1 1		² 145·1 (41 cases), M. Greer. Breadth	140 141	1 9 - 1 4 - 6 - 6	1 38.4 (
146 1		4-1-0-4	010000	3), M. Br		140 600	3
	1 6	1-0/04	1 32	cases	136	1 H 4 10 00	1
1.43	છે. અ	0 = 0	10000	1 (41	2 134 3 135	n m n m p to	7
111		- -	1 2 1	2 145	0 132	10	
139	11-1				128 130 129 131		-
1387	1111	1111-1		reer.	126 12 127 12		_
	ns er), M. Greer.	77	<u> </u>	_
	Indians	1 . 10'0'e muq	rinne.	ases),	.	Indians ake d. nug'ô'e.	
	River a . intl	Sounc Sounc im apam ci'nbi	in iian	(33 0		ver In ti t n Lak ound t t t t l ' n Lak ound t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t	- 1
	Nass River Indians Bilgula Kwakiuti Harrison Lake Delta of Fraser River	Puget Sound . Spuzzum . Uta'mk't Ntlakyāpamuç'o Nkamtci'nēmug	Sahaptin Oregonian Tinne Hoopa	151.0 (33 cases		vibes: Nass River Indian Bilquia Kwakiuti Harrison Lake Puget Sound Spuzzum Uta'mk·t Nilakyāpamuç'o'e Nkamtci'nēmug	
100		HWJXX	O W O H	-	Mm.	Tribes: Nass F Bilqula Kwaki Hwaki Harris Puget Cyguzau Uta'ml Ntlaky Nkamt Shuswa	

Height of Nose of Men.

Number of Cases	20 43 43 11 12 13 10 10
Averuge	50.8 57.1.4 55.2.4 55.2.5 56.6 57.6
64	23
63	-
62	62 -
61	11-111111
09	00 01
59	20 21
58	
57	100111111111111111111111111111111111111
99	0 8 0 1 0 4
65	044-000
54	- 8 - 2 - 2 2
53	8888 F888
52	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
51	00 01 4
909	2 28-10-1
49	4
48	m es m m
47	
•	
n.	ss River Indians qua rakiuti rrison Lake uzzum a'mkti lakyāpamuq'o'e amto'i nāmuq uswap uswap sgonian Tinneh
Mn	NE Han Spire

Height of Nose of Women.

Cases	19 6 86 10 29 12 9
Average	2 4 6 6 4 6 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
99	
55	
9 -	
36	
1 62	The second secon
9	1
<u>9</u>	
25	
	- 67 -
****	62
30	
54 55	
54	444
53	1 1 3 1 1
52	4
12	
20	1-5-034
6#	1 1 20
20	0 4 0
47	01 444 21 82 21
-	- - -
70	120 03 120 Ot.
- -	0 - 4 21
<u>ස</u>	63 -1 -1
2	8 1 1 3
#	
4	1-11111
9-4	
8	
<u>3</u>	
33.	
35 36 37	
35	<u> </u>
. •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	S
	iar o'o'e
	ng
	r I Cal
	ive it in]
	Riula Ila kiu iso iso zur zur zur zur zur kyi
ä	Vass River Indians Silqula Kavakiutl Farrison Lake Spuzzum Jtä'mk·t Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e
Mī	SE SE SE SE
	1

23 12 9

47.4 49.2 48.4

10 O

Spuzzum Uta'mk't Ntlakyāpamug'o'e Nkamtoi'nBmug

					17.	
Characa 20 24 42 42 42 13 13 17 17	Number of	19 6 6 86 10 10 17	12	Number of Cases 73 32 21 55	35 112 61 85 42 25	 ì
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Average	36.6 35.2 35.2 35.2 38.3 35.0	36.7	Average 83.5 84.4 83.8 87.0	88.7 83.5 83.6 82.5 83.4	
	33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	& - 4	2 3 - - -	9 13 5 7 8 11 2 7 9 9 9 13 5 7 8 11 8 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 13 5 7 8 11 2 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	1 1 <td></td>	
Niss River Indians	30 31 Ner Indians	Bilqula	Per cent 75 76 77 78 79	er Indians	Uta'mkt	•

н 1—3

Facial Index of Men.

Number of Cases	20 29 38 38 11 12 11 11 10 10
Average	86.4 88.5 88.5 88.5 73.2 86.4 81.5 88.3 85.3 85.1
94 95	-
929	
90	11
88	3 1 02 83
86	0 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 2
84. 85	1891 4 4188
83	2000-22 2004
80	0400115240
78 79	400 0000 0
77 77	211222221122
74 75	m m
72	1 20 1
70	11111-11
69 69	1111-11111
99	m
-	ns
	indial ser Ri ke uq'o' muq
	ver Ind itti i Fraser n Lake n. t t t ipamuq
ent.	es Ri sas Ri qula vakiu ltaof rriso uzzur a mk lakyi lakyi camtc
Per (Trib Na Bill Bill Kry De Haa Sp Or Ut Nit Nit Nor Or
1	

Facial Index of Women.

Number of Cases	19 6 33 9 9 17 12 10 10
Average	78.6 8.86 8.48 8.48 778 778 8.178 8.
96	-
94	[[] [] [] [] []
93	63
90	8
88	
86	1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1
84	60 60 4 10 4
83	400 0184-
80	2-26-45-5
82 79	9 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
7.6 7.7	4160166
74 75	1 0 0 0 0 1
72 73	8 1
70	-
69	1,1111111
99 67	1111111
~-	18
Per cent	Tribe: Nass River Indian Bilqula Kwakiutl Harrison Lake Spuzum Uta mkt Ntlakyapamuq'o'c Nkanket

		ON THE NORTH-WES	3'
	Number of	20 24 38 38 11 11 12 12 17	~ >
	Average	79.5 72.8 71.6 71.7 72.0 72.0 75.9 75.9 78.8	
Nasal Index of Men.	t \{ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	Probast Prob	
-	P	S L Habas	

12 12 10

80.9 80.9 81.8 84.2 83.3

- C3 C3

-22 2

Harrison Lake
Spuzzum
Utā mk·t
Ntlakyāpamugʻoʻc
Ntsukyāpamugʻoʻc
Orengonim

Nasal Index of Women.

	1						
	Number of	Cases	19	9 6	01	17	13
	Average	29	81.8	64·8	72.6	74.7 74.6	6.92
	102	103	_	11	11	11	T
	100	101	1	11	11	11	<u> </u>
	86	66		11	<u> </u>		÷ T
	96	5	1	<u></u>	11	$\dot{\top}\dot{\top}$	<u> </u>
	94	3	T	11	Τİ	-	i T
	92	3	24	11	11	11	i I
	90		Ţ	11	11	11	Ė
:	88		62		11	-	Ī
	86		-		11	11	Ī
:	84			1	1-		Ī
,	83		-	07	- 1	11-	4
	8 80	_	-	1.	– თ	- თ -	н
	76 78 77 79	\perp			11	010	3
-	74 7		1 4	- 73	- ·	4 10 6	1
1	73	1	e0	01 F	<u>' </u>	27 2	-
-	68 70 69 71	1	-	9	1 -	- es	
-	99	1	2	4 2 -	7 2	2 2 1	-
-	64 65			62			
-	$\begin{array}{c} 60 \\ 61 \\ 6 \end{array}$	+	+-	4 3	-	-	
-	53	I	- 1			-	- .
-	54 56 55 57	$\frac{1}{I}$	11.	<u> </u>		11	7
_	53	<u>.</u>	İT	-		+-	-
-	{ 50 51		11.	-	11		
	•		ans	٠.	٠.	ю.	
	. •	ribes:	Indi	ke.		VtlakyāpamuQ'ō' Vkamtcī'nEmuQ	
	.•		ver	ι ι La	د ب	pam ''n E	
	int.		s Ri ula	risor	zzun mk	kyā mtcī	
	er ce	ribes	Nas. Bilq	Hari	Spuzzum Uta'mk•t	Ntlakyā Nkamte	
	Ĕ	5					1

Index of Length of Arm of Men.

Number of Cases	224 355 111 122 122 136 100 17
Average	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
48.0	
47 5 4	(1111111111
47.0	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
46.5	1 22
46.4	6 46644
45.5 45.9	1 22112132
45.0	49 27 29 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
44.5	0 m m m m m m m
44.0	030000 0000000
43.0 43.5	11100114001
43.4	1 2 - 2 2 2 - 1
42.0 42.5 42.4 42.9	2 1
	- - -
41.9	
41.0	
40.5	[0]
40.0	
39.5 40.0 39.9 40.4	.1 f—
Per cent. { from to	Nass River Indians . Bilqula Kwakiutl Harrison Lake . Spuzzum Utā/mkrt . Ntlakyāpamuç'o'e . Nkamtof næmuç . Nkamtof næmu .

Index of Length of Arm of Women.

				Name and Address of the Owner, where	-	and the second second	Statement of the Party of the P	-	-	-		-	-	-	-					
Per cent. { from to	1 38.0 38.4	3 38.5 1 38.9	39.0 39.4	39.5 39.9	40.0	10.5 10.9	41.0	41.5 42.0 41.9 42.4	12:0 4 2:4 4	42.5 43.0 42.9 43.4	30 4 34 4	10.5 11.0 11.6 142.0 42.5 13.0 43.5 144.0 144.5 145.0 145.5 146.0 166.5 17.0 10.9 11.4 11.9 12.4 12.9 13.4 13.9 144.4 144.9 15.4 15.9 16.4 16.9 17.4	4.0 4.4 4.4 4.4	1.5 4E 1.9 4E	45.0 45 45.4 40	45.5 46.0 45.9 46.4	3.0 46 3.4 46	46.5 47.0 46.9 47.4	O Average	Number of Cases
Tribes . Bilqula . Bilqula . Kwakiuti . Harrison Lake . Spuzzum . Uta'mkr . Nta'mkr . Nta'mkr . Nta'mkr . Nta'mkr . Nta'mkr .						. 1111111			5 1 67 55 7-	1 8 8 3 1 1 2	& 4 rca e		10 HHH 4 8 8		4 0 0 -	88-			44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	18 32 8 8 17 17 19

		ON THE NORTH-WES
17 28 9 9 12 12	51.9 52.4 52.9 53.4 53.9 54.4 54.9 55.4 55.9 56.4 56.9 57.4 57.9 58.4 58.9 59.4 59.9 Average Cases	. 24 24 24 24 11 12 11 16 16 16
43.5 44.3.6 43.8.8.9.9.9.9	Average	53.4 52.0 52.0 52.0 52.0 52.0
	59.5 59.9	
	59.0 59.4	
	58.5	
63 1 0	58.4	
-1111	57.5 57.9	
2 -	57.0 57.4	00
-i m m	56.9 56.9	1
1 4 8 8 7 7	56.0 56.4	164
- - - - - - - - - -	55.6 55.9	884 1 6
fo b	55.4	2 2 1 4
3 2 2	54:5	3 2 2 3 2 1
3 1 2 3	0.1·0 0.4·4	3 1 1 1 8 2 3 3
3 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1	53.5 53.9	2088 11-1142
1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	53.0	1848 838-1
1 1	52.5 52.9	. 202212212
$\overline{}$	52.0 52.4	16 18 17
	51.5	æ 4-32
	51.4, 51.9, 52.4, 52.9, 53.4, 53.9, 54.4, 54.9, 55.4, 55.9, 56.4, 56.9, 67.4, 57.9, 58.4, 58.9, 59.4, 59.4, 59.9, 59.9, 59.9	0 0 0
	50.5	
111111	50.0	
	49.5 49.9	
Lake amuq'o'e n Tinuch	from to	Nass River Indians Bilqula Kwakiuti Harrison Lake Spuzaum Uta'mkt Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e. Nklakyāpamuq'o'e.
Harrlon Lake Spuzam Utalmkrt Ntlavyapamug'o'e Nkamtel'nsmug Oregentian Tinneh	Per cent.	Tribe: Nass River Indian Bilqula . Kwakintl . Harrison Lake Spuzzum . Uta'mk t . Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e Nkamtci'nīmuq . Shuswap . Oregonian Tinneh

Index of Height sitting of Women.

	·
Number of Cases	17 6 8 8 8 17 12 12
Average	7.440 7.4400 7.44000 7.440000 7.440000000000
59·5 59·9	
59·0 59·4	
58.5 58.9	63
58.0 58.4	, 11-11-111
57.5 57.9	
57.0 57.4	
56.5	61
56.0	01 01
55.5	1 8 1 1
55.0	817181
54.5	юнюн н
5 54 0 9 54 4	21-21-421
53.5	10 6 1 10 2
53.4	2112122
52.5 52.9	0 0
52.4	6 6
51.9	1 1 2 1 1
51.0	
50.9	
50.0	
19.6	
49.0	-
o m	9
fro to	ndian
	er In 1 1 1 Lak 2 amu 7 nEn
nt.	Riv ula . ikiut ikiut rison zzum mkrt kyār mtcī mtcī
or cei	ribe: Nass R Bilqule Kwakin Harrisc Spuzzu Uta'mh Ntlaky Nkamt
Pe	T ₃

Men.
£
o
Finaer-reach
fo
Index

A STATE OF THE STA

Number of Cases	19 24 35 11 11 10 17 17 17
Average	106.4 106.7 105.6 105.6 105.5 104.6 104.5 106.5
111	1-1111111
110	-0 -
109	
108	84811 111
107	050 071 1111
106	co 1 co 61 1 co 61 1 co
105	4425417183
104	3112122162
103	100010000 4
102	1
101	
100 101 102 103 104	
66	-
86	60
16	
Per cent.	Nass River Indians . Bilqula . Kwakiutl . Harrison Lake . Spuzzum . Utā'mk't . Ntlakyāpamug'0'ē . Nklakyāpamug'o'ē . Nkamtci'nĒmug .
t	iver Indians utl on Lake w w w w cof near apamu of apamu of ap

Index of Finger-reach of Women.

	Number of Cases	18 35 35 4 4 12 9 9
	Average	103-2 106-7 108-6 104-8 101-8 102-3 102-7 103-1
	109	-
	108	//ee
	107	- 0 - -
	106	m - 00 01 - 1 01
	105	
	104	8001 4 0
٥	103	811118201
`	99 100 101 102	10 00 01 10 00 4 W
•	101	62 50 1141 63
•	100	1 1 2 1 1
	66	1 2 1
	86	
	97	/
	96	11111111
	96	-
	er cent	Nass River Indians . Bilqula . Kwakiuti . Harrison Lake . Spuzzum . Ua'mk t. NtlakyāpamuQ'o'ē Nkantci'nĒmuQ

I conclude from the preceding tables that we must distinguish four types on the coast of British Columbia: the northern type, represented in our tables by the Nass River Indians; the Kwakiutl type; that of Harrison Lake and the Salish of the interior, as represented by the Okanagan, Flathead, and Shuswap. The Ntlakyā'pamuo appear essentially as a mixed people.

In order to bring out the differences between these types clearly I will give the average values of the various measurements and indices side by side. I repeat, however, that these averages must not be considered as the types of the various series, which are evidently exceedingly complex,

but only as indices of the general distribution.

		Nass River Indians	Kwakiutl	Harrison Lake	Shuswap
		I. MEN.			
Stature in mm		1670	1644	1580	1679
Index of length of arm .		45.4	44.3	45.2	44.3
Index of finger-reach .		106.4	105.6	105.6	106.5
Index of height, sitting.		53.7	54.9	53.1	52.9
Length of head		195.5	(196)	183.0	191.8
Breadth of head		161.5	(161)	164.5	160.7
Height of face		120.5	ì29·1	115.5	123.0
Breadth of face		156.5	150.4	151.5	149.2
Height of nose		50.8	55.7	52.8	55.6
Breadth of nose		40.1	39.3	37.5	40.8
Length-breadth index 1.		83.5	83.8	88.8	83.4
Facial index		77.0	86.7	76.2	83.6
Nasal index		79.5	71.6	72.0	<i>≅</i> 74·0
	3	II. WOMEN.			
Stature		1543	1537	1509	1554
Index of length of arm .		44.3	42.5	45.0	
Index of finger-reach .		103.2	102.9	104.8	
Index of height, sitting.		54.7	55.4	53.4	_
Length of head		186.2	186.5	176.0	
Breadth of head		153.6	154.3	153.9	154.8
Height of face		113.4	121.8	109.3	
Breadth of face		143.2	143.1	140.3	143.5
Height of nose	*	45.2	51.8	49.4	
Breadth of nose		36.6	35.2	35.5	
Facial index		78.6	84.8	78.4	
Nasal index		81.8	68.6	72.6	
}		1	į.		

¹ Total series.

It will be noticed that the series of men and women agree very closely. The types expressed by these figures may be described as follows. The Nass River Indians are of medium stature. Their arms are relatively long, their bodies are short. The head is very large, particularly its transversal diameter. The same may be said of the face, the breadth of which may be called enormous, as it exceeds the average breadth of face of the North American Indian by 6 mm. The height of the face is moderate; therefore its form appears decidedly low. The nose is very low as compared with the height of the face, and at the same time broad. Its elevation

Uta'mkt
NtlakyûpamuQ'o'ê
Nkamtcî'nEmuQ
Oregonian Tinneh

111

63

4 | 0

- m

- | |

over the face is also very slight only. The bridge is generally concave, and very flat between the eyes. The Kwakiutl are somewhat shorter. their bodies are relatively longer, their arms and legs shorter than those of the first group. The dimensions of the head are very nearly the same, but the face shows a remarkably different type, which distinguishes it fundamentally from the faces of all the other groups. The breadth of the face exceeds only slightly the average breadth of face of the Indian, but its height is enormous. The same may be said of the nose, which is very high and relatively narrow. Its elevation is also very great. The nasal bones are strongly developed, and form a steep arch, their lower end rising high above the face. This causes a very strongly hooked nose to be found frequently among the Kwakiutl, while that type of nose is almost absent in all other parts of the Pacific coast. This feature is so strongly marked that individuals of this group may be recognised with a considerable degree of certainty by the form of the face and of the nose It will be noticed that in this group the facial and the nasal indices of the women indicate that their faces are more leptoprosopic, their noses more leptorrhinic, than those of the men, while among almost all races the reverse is the case. This fact led me first to suspect that the artificial deformation which is more strongly developed among women might be the cause of the peculiar form of the face of this tribe. I have shown, however, in the preceding pages that the observations give no countenance to this theory. Besides this the Bilqula show the same features and the same relation between the two sexes, although the heads of the men are not deformed, and those of the women are deformed in a different manner. The measurements of Bilqula women can, however, claim no great weight, as they are too few in number.

The Harrison Lake type has a very short stature. The head is exceedingly short and broad, surpassing in this respect all other forms known to exist in North America. The face is not very wide, but very low, thus producing a chamæprosopic form the proportions of which resemble those of the Nass River face, while its dimensions are much smaller. In this small face we find a nose which is absolutely higher than that of the Nass River Indian with his huge face. It is, at the same time, rather narrow. The lower portion of the face appears very small, as may be seen by subtracting the height of the nose from that of the face, which gives an approximate measure of the distance from septum to chin. The values of this measurement for the four types are 69, 73, 62, and 67 mm.

respectively.

The Shuswap represent a type which is found all over the interior of British Columbia, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon, so far as they are inhabited by Salishan and Sahaptin tribes. Their stature is approximately 168 cm. The head is shorter than that of the tribes of Northern British Columbia or of the Indians of the plains. The face has the average height of the Indian face, being higher than that of the Nass River Indians, but lower than that of the Kwakiutl. The nose is high and wide, and has the characteristic Indian form, which is rare in most parts of the coast. The facial and nasal indices are intermediate between those of the Kwakiutl and of the Nass River tribes.

I marked together with the measurements of the Indians certain descriptive features. I give here a tabulation of these observations, but only those taken during the journey of 1894, as I find that it is very difficult to compare descriptive features on account of the large personal equa-

y concave, at shorter, than those the same, guishes it dth of the ndian, but ich is very The nasal lower end ed nose to se is almost so strongly

ith a conthe nose
the nasal
toprosopic,
ong almost
spect that
ong women
I have
us give no

the same the heads ormed in a , however, ead is exms known y low, thus mble those

In this of the Nass ner narrow. De seen by h gives an The values and 67 mm.

interior of hey are inproximately ern British erage height ndians, but and has the poast. The Kwakiutl

certain derations, but s very diffisonal equation of the observers, and even of the same observer at different times. The type which is being described exerts a deep influence upon the form of description. Thus when first visiting the Indians there is a tendency to describe the lips as thick because they are compared with those of the whites, while later on they are called moderate because Indian lips are compared among themselves. Descriptive features are, therefore, of no great value, owing to the inaccuracy of the terms involved. Still, some striking differences will be noticed in the following tabulations of the descriptive features of men from 20 to 59 years of age:—

	•		Brio	lge of	Nose	For	rm of	Nose]]	Point	of No	se
			High	Medium	Low	Concave	Straight	Convex	Long	Sho t	Thin	Thick
Nass River Indians Kwakiutl Uta'nik't NtlakyāpamuQ'ō'e Nkamtçī'nEmuQ	:		7 21 7 13 13	10 5 3 3 2	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -2 \\ - \end{bmatrix}$	4 1 1 1 2	13 19 7 8 8	3 11 3 6 4	12 21 3 6 7	5 8 8 8	8 16 3 5 6	9 13 8 9 9

F	ar >		•		,	Lobe	of Ear		
	Large	Moderate	Small	Large	Small	Atrached	Detached	Round	Triangular
Nass River Indians Kwakiutl Utā'mk-t NtlakyāpamuQ'ō'e Nkamteī'nEmuQ .	12 11 4 5 4	6 14 8 11 8	2 3 - - 3	14 17 10 9 7	6 12 2 7 6	13 9 6 9 6	6 20 6 7 7	15 26 10 14 8	5 3 2 2 5

This tabulation makes particularly clear the difference in the form of nose found among the various tribes.

I recorded the colour of the skin according to Radde's standard colours, and selected the forehead for my comparisons. I recorded the following tints among the various tribes:—

			32	3		_			. :	33			
Nass River Indians Kwakiutl Uta'mk t MtlakyāpamuQ'ō'e Nkamtei'nEmuQ	1 -	m —	<u>n</u> 	<u> </u>	<u>р</u> 1	q 1 —	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2\\2\\-\\-\\-\end{vmatrix}$	m 1 - 1 3	n -2 1 2 '2	0 3 7 1 6 1	p 1 8 1 2	$\frac{q}{7} = \frac{1}{2}$	r 1 2 -

It appears from these data that the Kwakiutl are the lightest among the people of the North Pacific coast, while the Nass River and Thompson Indians are considerably darker.

It is necessary to consider the cephalic index of the various tribes a little more closely, because it seems that among the tribes of Fraser River children are much more brachycephalic than adults. Investigations carried on by means of extensive material do not show any such differences, and

it is likely that more extended investigations would cause the apparent difference to disappear; but it is also possible that in this region we may find the length of head to increase more rapidly than the breadth of head. Among the Eastern Indians, and in different parts of Europe, we find a slight decrease of the cephalic index with increasing age, but in no case does the difference exceed 1 per cent. We find also that the heads of women are somewhat shorter than those of men. The following tabulation shows that among the northern tribes the same relations prevail, but that among the Ntlakyā/pamuo the heads of adults appear much more elongated than those of children.

Average Cephalic Index.

				1					
_	Nass River Indians	Bilqula	Kwakiutl	Harrison Lake	Spuzzum	Utā'mk·t	NtlakyapamuQ'Ö'e	Nkanıtci'n Emuq	Oregonian Tinneh
Boys Girls Men Women.	84·0(17) 83·5(11) 82·7(24) 82·9(20)	83.6 (8) 	85·5(6) 82·5(5) 85·5(2) 82·9(7)	90°8 (3) 87°1 (5) 89°8(15) 87°5(12)	83·5 (1) 	86·3(13) 88·5(12) 84·9(17) 83·1(19)	8:7(14) 82.6(26)	89·5 (1) 87·8 (3) 82·0(21) 81·7(17)	84.4(10) 84.0(20)
Children Adults .	83·8(28) 82·8(44)	84.7(24)	84·1(11) 83·5 (9)	88·5 (8) 88·8(27)	83·5 (1) 84·2(17)	87·4(25) 84·0(36)	85·8(2h) 82·7(59)	88·2(4) 81·9(38)	84·2(27) 83·9(30)
Total .	83.5(73)	84.4(32)	83.8(21)	88.7(35)	84·1(18)	85.3(61)	83.6(85)	82.5(42)	84.0(57)

It appears from this comparison that even if the greater brachycephalism of the children on Fraser River should be the effect of a peculiar law of growth, the general relations of the cephalic indices of adults would remain unchanged, so that the preceding considerations remain unaltered when the total series or the adults alone are considered.

It is necessary to treat two groups of tribes a little more fully, namely, the Bilqula and the Ntlakyā/pamuq. The tables show clearly that the Bilqula are closely related to the Kwakiutl type, with which they have the high face and nose in common. The differences between the divisions of the Ntlakyā/pamuq have been discussed above. It remains to point out the probable cause of these differences. It is evident that the lower divisions, particularly those of Spuzzum and the Utā/mk·t, are more alike to the Harrison Lake type than the divisions farther up the river. It is also evident that the Nkamtcī/nemuq resemble the Shuswap more than any other division of the Ntlakyā/pamuq.

A detailed comparison is given on the following table, which also in-

cludes the Oregonian Tinneh.

It will be seen that, on the whole, an approach between the forms of Harrison Lake and that of the Shuswap is found. But the Ntlakyāpamuo'ō'e occupy, in many respects, an exceptional position. Their heads are narrow, their faces are lower and narrower than those of their neighbours. They are narrower than those of any other Indians, with the exception of the Hoopa and Oregonian Tinneh, while the Shuswaps have a face as broad as the average Indian face. These differences between the absolute measurements of the face are also expressed in the indices.

Men.
Measurements.
٠,
, to
Averages

	Nasal Index	72-0(11) 79-0(13) 75-9(12) 73-8(16) 74-0(10)
	Facial Index	76-2(12) 80-4(13) 81-5(12) 81-6(17) 82-8(15) 83-6(10) 85-1(19)
	Length- breadth Index	88-8(35) 83-5(12) 85 3(61) 83-6(85) 82-5(42) 83-4(25)
Trees of the asternes. — then,	Height of	52.8(11) 53.9(13) 53.2(12) 52.5(18) 52.2(16) 55.6(10)
	Height of Breadth of Height of Face Race	151.5(15) 148.7(13) 148.7(18) 146.2(25) 147.4(21) 149.2(10)
	Height of Face	115-6(11) 119-7(13) 121-7(12) 119-4(18) 121-6(16) 123-0(10) 126-3(20)
	Breadth of Head	164-6(15) 159-7(12) 158-3(18) 153-7(26) 154-6(21) 160-7(10) 158-0(19)
	Length of Head	183·0(15) 186·7(12) 186·7(18) 186·9(26) 188·9(21) 191·8(10) 188·9(19)
	Stature	1580(11) 1605(22) 1610(12) 1627(44) 1657(15) 1679(43) 1678(43)
	Tribe	Harrison Lake Spuzzum Utá'mk·t Ntlakyāpamuq'o'e Nkamici'nīmuq' Shuswap Oregonian Tinneh

verages of theasurements,—Women.	of Breadth of Height of Breadth of Holer to breadth Index Index Index Index Index	(3.9) (12) (109.3(12)) (140.3(12))
Averages of Me	Length of Breadth of Head	176.6(12) 153.9(12) 184.2 (5) 151.8 (5) 180.1(19) 151.2(19) 178.8(33) 147.7(33) 181.0(14) 147.0(16) 154.8 (4) 180.9(10) 149.1(10)
	Tribe Stature	Harrison Lake 1509 (8) 1527(15) 1014 1532(17) 11532(17) 11530(74) 11530(74) 11547(12) 11545(180) 1545(26) 11545(26

ve may of head. e find a in no ∍ heads g tabu-

parent

prevail, ch more

Oregonian Tinneh

84.0(17) 84.4(10) 84.0(20) 83.6(10)

84·2(27) 3) 83·9(30)

2) 84.0(57)

brachy-

a pecu-°adults remain namely,

hat the ey have livisions oint out er divi-

alike to It is re than

also in-

forms of akyāpair heads r neighthe exs have a een the

The

cephalic index decreases rapidly as we go up Fraser River, but it is higher among the Shuswap than among the Nkamtci nemuq. The facial index increases quite regularly from Harrison Lake to the Shuswap, but we must remember that the face of the Ntlakyāpamuq'ō'e is much smaller than that of the Shuswap and that of the lower divisions of the Ntlakyāpamuq. The nasal index is so variable that we cannot draw any conclusions from its average values.

It seems, therefore, that there is a disturbing element among the Ntlakyāpamuo'ō'e which hides among them the gradual approach of forms between the Harrison Lake type and that of the Shuswap. This fact does not seem surprising, as it is likely that mixture has taken place along Fraser River. The low values of the breadth of face remind us of the Tinneh tribes of Oregon and California, and I do not consider it unlikely that we may find here the effects of an admixture of Tinneh

blood.

However the peculiarities of the Ntlakyāpamuq'ō'e may be explained, the fact remains that the Ntlakyā'pamuq, who represent a people speaking one language, are physically by no means homogeneous. The upper and lower divisions indicate clearly the effect of mixture with the neighbouring tribes; while the central group, 'the real Ntlakyā'pamuq,' present peculiarities of their own, which may be the old characteristics of the Ntlakyā'pamuq, or which may be due to admixture of Tinneh blood. The gradual change of type along Fraser River proves clearly that these tribes must have occupied these regions for very long times, and that the population has been very stable. The differences in type between the divisions of this people offer an excellent example of the fact that linguistic and anatomical classifications do not follow the same lines; that people who are the same in type, and must therefore be related in blood, may speak different languages; and that people who differ in type may speak the same language.

It remains to give a review of the number of children of women of the tribes which I investigated. The data obtained by means of this inquiry allow us to understand the causes of the diminution in numbers among these Indians, and suggest at the same time a possible remedy for this sad fact. I give here the number of living and deceased children

of all the women whom I measured, arranged according to ages.

When we direct our attention to the average number of children of women of more than forty years of age, we find the following result:—

Nass River Indians		4.8	children	a (,6	cases	(
Kwakiutl		 3.5	,,	(20	,,)
Utā'mk t		5.3	,,	(11	,,)
NtlakyāpamuQ'ō'e		5.8	,,	(13	,,)
Nkamtei'nEmuQ .		5.8	,,	(10	,,)

Although the number of observations is small, the general result is undoubtedly correct, and agrees with the relative number of children in the villages of the various groups, the number being very small among the Kwakiutl, and much larger among the other tribes. The number of children among the Ntlakyā/pamuo equals that found among the tribes of other parts of North America, while that of the Kwakiutl is much smaller.

The cause of the diminution of the tribes becomes clearest when we consider that group of mothers who may just begin to have adult children, that is, between the ages of thirty-five and forty-five years. At

			ON	THI	E NORT	'H−I	WESTERN T	RIB	ES OF C	ANA	ADA.		29
is higher		nsed	Daughters	l	J., 602		8		e 67 =		& & ∫ & &		0, 20 4 4
al index	60 and more	Deceased	saog.	1	es				64 69		0101		1 5
$, { m but \ we} \ { m smaller}$	puud		Daughters	٥.	-1		1.1111==		1		ca ca		1111
₹tlakyā'-	09	Living	suos		1 00						1.1 1		-2-
any con-		used	Sangliters.		100		8224		0.10		0 0 0	÷	
nong the	50	Deceased	suog		4		64 to		es e1 −1		(- (- 2		2127
roach of p. This	5059	Living	Daughters		1-1-7		Hee		- -		1 3 3 1		111-
en place		15	suog		-		1111		1 04	_	21	ĺ.	m
emind us consider		Deceased	Daughters				-						T
f Tinneh	40	Dece	suos	٠.	64		11 .			, .	1.		ī
xplained,	45-49	Living	Daughterş		64		11						ī
speaking		Liv	. snog		61 ,		11				1 .		ī
pper and eighbour	. -	ased	Daugliters		1		- 01		0		- m -		_
' present	=	Deceased	suos		-		1 42 1	٠.	4				1
s of the ood. The	40-41	Living	Daughters		ī		1-11111		01 1001		.00		ī
ese tribes		Liv	Sons		<u></u>		- -		# #		es		1 .
that the		Deceased	Daughters	ans.	.		8		4	,e,	₹+	ċ	2-1
t linguis	85-39	Dece	suos	Indians.	11	tt.	-	<i>t</i> .	110	$amu\alpha'\bar{\sigma}'e.$	01	oi'nbmud.	0,00
at people	,E	Living	Daughters	River .		Kwakiutl.	8	Uta'mkt.	10 co	nau	- 12	oī'n]	-
ood, may ay speak		Liv	suos	Ri	- 01	Kw	1111-11	Uti	4 0	Ntlakyāp	1 1 2	. 73	64 .
yomen of		past	Daughters	Nass	-11				1 8	Ntla	œ H 4 Ø	N	-
s of this numbers		Decensed	suos		- -		1-1	ř	1878				4
medy for	80 - 31	to .	Daughters		-		-11		11-1		1,00		
children		Living	suos		1				69		2		
nildren of sult:—							=======================================		====		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
July		Deceased	Daughters				110		++ .		m.		1
	25-29	Dec	suos		11		0 1 0		1 10	٠	c1		ı
	26	iving	Daughters		04 69		-		-				ı
result is		Liv	suos		101		00		1	•	64		!
mong the		sed	Daughters	•	1111				<u> </u>				
er of chile tribes of		Deceased	stros				8 = =		61 		·	•	
n smaller. when we	20-2.1	-	Daughters			•	· <u>·</u>		67		<u> </u>		
dult chil- ears. At		Living	snog										
			31102		-		0 1		-11				

Della State

these ages they will have children who are not yet mature, but a portion of these children will be adults. If the population were to remain stable, the number of children would have to be considerably more than twice that of the mothers. The actual distribution is shown by the following figures:—

Nass River Indians	3 :	mothers of 35-45	years of	age have 5	livir	g 4 de	ad children.
Kwakiutl	14	,,	,,	8	,,	22	. " -
Utā'mk't	8	. ,,	,,	31	,,	20	,,
NtlakyāpamuQ'o'e.	8	, ,,	"	14	"	20	**
Nkomtei'n Emuo	- 3			3	**	ð	,,

This table shows how exceedingly unfavourable the conditions are among the Kwakiutl, as fourteen mothers have produced considerably less than eight mature children. The figures prove also that a very slight improvement of the sanitary conditions among the Ntlakyā'pamuo would produce an increase of the population.

The cause of the extremely unfavourable conditions among the Kwakiutl becomes particularly clear when the mothers are grouped in decades.

When this is done we find the following result: -

That is to say, the maximum sterility is found among women who are now from forty to fifty years old, that is, who became mature about twenty-five or thirty years ago. This agrees closely with the time when the Kwakiutl sent their women most extensively to Victoria for purposes of prostitution. During the last decade a number of influential men among the tribe have set their influence against this practice, and we see at the same time a rapid increase in the number of children. The young women who have now an average number of 2.7 children may hope to regain the number of children which their grandmothers had. But the only hope of preserving the life of the tribe lies in the most rigid suppression of these visits of women to Victoria, which are still continued to a considerable extent, and in an effort to stamp out the diseases which have been caused by these visits.

II. THE TINNEH TRIBE OF NICOLA VALLEY.

In his Notes on the Shuswap People of British Columbia Dr. G. M. Dawson first called attention to a Tinneh tribe which used to inhabit the Nicola Valley, but which has become extinct. Some notes on the history of this tribe were given by Dr. Dawson according to information obtained from Mr. J. W. McKay, formerly Indian Agent at Kamloops, who has an extensive knowledge of the Indians of the interior. As parts of this information conflicted with reports which I had received, and as it seemed desirable to gather as much information as possible on this tribe, I resolved to visit them in the course of my investigations. Owing to pressure of time I had to give up the intended journey, and requested Mr. James Teit, who is thoroughly familiar with the Ntlakyā'pamuo, to try to collect as much information as possible on the tribe. He visited Nicola Valley early in March 1895, and reports the results of his work as follows:—

¹ Trans. Royal Soc. Canada, vol. ix. 1891, sect. ii. p. 23.

portion 1 stable, n twice ollowing

children.

ions are ably less ry slight Q would

ie Kwadecades.

il more.

who are re about ne when purposes tial men d we see ne young hope to But the suppresnued to a ich have

)r. G. M. nabit the e history obtained 10 has an s of this t seemed tribe, I Owing to ested Mr. to try to d Nicola work as

'I saw the three old men who are said to know the old Stûwī'HamuQ language, which was formerly spoken in Nicola Valley, and found that they only remembered a few words of what they had heard from their fathers. One of them could only give me five or six words, another one twelve, and another one twenty. As many of these words were the same, I only obtained twenty distinct words and three phrases. I also learned two place-names used by them which I think are probably Tinneh. A few of the words which I obtained are not on the lists of Dr. Dawson and Mr. McKay. One Indian, who also knows some words of the language, is living at present in Similkameen; therefore I was unable to see him. It is unfortunate that the work of collecting the remains of the language was not undertaken a few years sooner. An old woman who was half Stûwī'HamuQ died in Nicola only five years ago. She was the last person who could talk the language properly. The three Indians whom I saw are only one quarter Stûwī' Hamuq blood; each of them is old and whitehaired, and I should judge over seventy years of age. One of them said he remembered that when he was a boy his grandfather (who was then a very old man and hardly able to walk) pointed out to him the spot on the Nicola a little below the lake where he (the old man) was born, and also told him that his people had always inhabited that region. This old man must have been born in Nicola at least 120 years ago, and it seems that he had no knowledge of the origin of his tribe.

'Another old man whom I saw was taken when a lad, by his father, all over the boundaries of the tribal territory in order to impress upon him the different landmarks which constituted at that time the tribal boundaries. One of the old men named his ancestors for four generations back, saying that at that time the whole tribe lived in three camps or subterranean lodges, and that there were not very many people in each (probably from forty to fifty souls), and that they all wintered along Nicola River below the lake, and in close proximity to each other. They also had two fortified houses in which they took refuge when threatened by war parties of other tribes. The man mentioned war parties of Okanagan, Ntlakyā pamuo, and Shuswap, who attacked their fortifications unsuccessfully. These events happened three or four generations before

his time.

'Three generations ago the tribe had some admixture of Okaragan and Ntlakyā'pamuo blood. Some of them had wives from among their tribes, and the latter took wives from among them. They claim that their tribe never went on war expeditions into the territories of other tribes, and they say, with pride, that their country is the only one in this region where the white men's blood has never been shed. They have a tradition that at one time their tribe was numerous and that their southern boundary extended to Keremeous, on the Lower Similkameen River. They have no tradition regarding a foreign origin, and were quite indignant when I mentioned to them Mr. McKay's theory of their being descended from a war party of Chilcotin. They said that when young they had heard the old people of the tribe telling mythological stories, but these were just the same as those current among the Okanagan and Ntlakyā pamuq. At my request they told me some of these stories which had been told to them by their grandfathers, and I recognised them as identical with those which I had heard at Spence's Bridge, and which are current in slightly different versions among the interior Salish. I questioned them extensively regarding the customs of their ancestors, and found that these corresponded

exactly to those of the Ntlakya'pamuq. Their weapons were also exactly the same. Their personal names, so far back as they can trace them, are also The oldest personal name that they could give me was Ntlakyā'pamuq. This is the only that of a man of note among them called Tsûqkokwa's. name that I do not recognise as Ntlakyā'pamuq. They said that the pure Stûwi Hamuq whom they had seen were of about the same height as the Ntlakya pamuq and Okanagan, but generally heavier in build. They were also of the same complexion. Their features were slightly different, but they could not explain wherein the difference consisted. They told me the names by which the tribe was known among themselves, and also by neighbouring tribes. These names have all the Salish suffix -muq, meaning people. These names are Sei'leqamuq (said to mean people of the high country); Smîlê'kamuq and Stûwi'Hamuq. The last is the name by which they are principally known to the Ntlakya'pamuq, who have from time immemorial called the upper Nicola country Stûwi'h. The Indians at Spence's Bridge say that this is probably one of the many forms of their word meaning "creek," such as Cawā'uq, Tcawa'q, Tcûwa'uq, Stewauq. Sei'legamuq is decidedly a Ntlakyā'pamuq word. Smîlê kamuq is probably connected with the place-name Smîlêkami'n or Smîlêkami'nûq of which Similkameen is a corruption. They say that about sixty years ago the winter habitations of the Ntlakyā'pamuo extended up the Nicola River only some seventeen miles. The country above this point was recognised as belonging to the Stûwi' Hamuq. The Ntlakyā' pamuq called their division which lived along the Lower Nicola River, Tcawa Qamuq, but the Stûwi'hamuq called them Nkamtci'nemuq, and looked upon them as a part of the division extending from Thompson Siding to Ashcroft. The Tcawa'qamuq, or Cawa'qamuq, used in former days only to go into the Stûwi'H country in the summer and fall of the year to hunt. (The reason that the Cawa'qamuq at that time inhabited principally the lower part of Nicola River was no doubt on account of the superior fishing When the number of horses of the Cawa'qamuq and Nkamtcī'nemuq began to increase, many of these people moved up to the Stûwi'h country on account of its good grazing, and settled there about fifteen years before the advent of the white miners in 1858. country was partly settled by the whites more Cawa'qamuq and Nkamtei'nemuq, many Uta'mk't, and some Ntlakyāpamuq'ō'e and Okanagan settled in the Stûwi'H country, being attracted by its farming facilities. Shortly before the arrival of the whites the Okanagan commenced to make permanent settlements in the neighbourhood of Douglas Lake on account of the good grazing in that region. The Nicola Tinneh, who were already mixed with these tribes, never offered any opposition to their settlement. At the time of the advent of the whites (1858) the recognised chief of the Nicola country was Newisîskîn, a Cawa'qamuq born within seven miles of Spence's Bridge. The Ntlakyā'pamuq soon became the prevailing language of that district. It seems that at least for several generations back the Stûwi' Hamuq simply acted on the The Ntlakyā'pamuQ and Okanagan made what use they liked of the Stûwi'H country, hunting in it and passing through it when they desired. The Okanagan always went by that route when going to trade with the Nkamtci'nemuq. Parties of Shuswap, Okanagan, and Ntlakyā'pamuq on war expeditions against each other passed through the Stûwi'H country unmolested. 'One of the old men whom I saw, named Tcuiê'ska or Sê'sûluskîn, is

exactly are also me was the only it as the

the pure They lifferent. hey told d also by ix -muq. be algoed he name zho have H. The

ie many cûwa'uo, ê kamuq ami'nûq. cty years ne Nicola oint was uq called a'oamuo.

oon them Ashcroft. into the at. (The he lower

or fishing nuo and up to the ere about

After the nuo and ⊋'ō'e and s farming

gan com-: Douglas

a Tinneh, osition to 1858) the \mathbf{wa}' QamuQ,

muQ soon **at** at least d on the

they liked ı it when n going to agan, and

arough the

sûluskîn, is

the first person of the Ntlakyā'pamuo whom I have seen tattooed on the hodv. He is one quarter Stûwi Hamuo, one quarter Okanagan, and half Nkamtcī'nemuq. He said that formerly the Stûwi'Hamuq were occasionally tattooed on the body, as were also some of the Nkamtci'nemuo.'

So far Mr. Teit's report. It may be mentioned in connection with these facts that the Ntlakya'pamuo, near the mouth of Nicola Valley, are the only people who use round lodges in summer, not square lodges, such as I described in my report on the Shuswap. This custom may be due to contact with the Tinneh tribe, or to that of the Okanagan, who are said to use round lodges.

From what we know about Indian life, Mr. McKay's theory that the Stilwi'Hamuo are descendants of a Chilcotin war party, which was hemmed in by the Ntlakyā'pamuq, seems very unlikely, and Mr. Teit's data prove hevond a doubt that the people have lived in the Similkameen and Nicola regions for a long time. I do not doubt that they must be considered the most northern of the isolated bands of Tinneh origin which are found all along the Pacific coast.

The following is a list of all the words belonging to the language which have been collected. The names of the collectors are indicated by initials, M standing for Mr. J. W. McKay, D. for Dr. George M. Dawson, and T. for Mr. Teit adopted the same system of spelling that I use; where more words than one are given under his name they were obtained from different individuals.

T-haeh, M., man.

2. Tet'=hutz, D., man. Thatc, T., man.

Nootl, D., man.

4. Tsik-hi, M.; tsē-a-kai', D.; tsekне', Т., woman.

5. Sass, M.; sus, D.; sas, T., bear (D., grizzly bear). 6. Si-si-aney, M., ram of mountain sheep or big horn. Sis-ya-ne', D., big deer of old; either wapiti or cariboo.

Sisië'ni, T., ewe of mountain sheep. Sesia'ni, T., elk.

(îstahî'tz, T., elk, probably a corruption of îsteha'tz, elk in Ntlakyā'pamuq. J. Teit).

T-pae or ti-pae, M.; tpi; T., ewe of mountain sheep or big horn. Ti-pī, D., mountain sheep.

Tit-pîn, T., ram of mountain sheep.

Sa-pie, M., trout; si-pai', D.; sipai'i, T., lake trout. 10.

Hulhûltu'tâi, T., a small fish called hûlu'tiak by the Ntlakyā'pamuq. Taki'nkteîn, T., a small fish called eyi'nik by the Ntlakyā'pamuq.

Zûlke'ke, T., ground hog. Tsho, T., buck of deer.

Tlohst-ho, М., snake; klos-ho', D.; stlosнo', Т., rattlesnake. Tin-ih, M.; ti'nкн, ti'nuq, Т., bear-berry (Arctostaphylos).

Tego'ztz, T., soap-berry.
Notl-ta-hat'-se, D.; notlqa'tzi, T.; qtlona'zi, T., wild currant.

Ta-ta-ney, M.; tēt-ta-ā-nē', D.; ta-a'ni, T., knife. Sa-te-tsa-ē, M.; sötitsai'i, T., spoon made of mountain-sheep horn. Sit-ē-tshī-i', D., spoon.

Ska-kil-ih-kane, M., rush mat.

Ke, T., bow and arrow.

Naltsi'tse, T., arrow-head. Tlutl, tlotl, T., packing line.

Sa-pe, M., one. Tun-ih, M., two.

Tlohl. M., three. Na-hla-li-a, M., four.

- 28. E-na-hlē, M., five.
- 29. Hite-na-ke, M., six.
- 30. Ne-shote, M., seven
- 31. K-pae, M., eight. 32. Sas, M., nine.
- 33. Ti-li-tsa-in, M., give me the spoon, or bring me the spoon.

34. N-shote, M., give it to me. Etl-tcot, T., I may give you.

35. Pin-a-lē-ēl-ī-ītz, D., look out! or take care.

36. A'we ge, T., come here, child!

- 37. Apin tleqi i en qäin, T., exact meaning unknown, but used like the swearing of the whites.
- 38. TastHezu'li, a place-name.
- 39. Tizzî'la, a place-name.

These words show that the dialect was much more closely related to the Tinneh languages of British Columbia than to those farther south, although it would seem to have differed from the former also considerably. A comparison of vocabularies, which shows the relationships of these dialects, will be found in the linguistic part of this report.

III. THE TS'ETS'A'UT.

On my second journey to British Columbia I made an effort to find members of a tribe that was reported as living on Portland Inlet, and as being slaves of 'Chief Mountain,' the chief of a Nîsk a' clan. I receivel reports of this tribe from Mr. Duncan, and some additional data week learned from the Tsimshian. On my last trip I visited the village Kinkolith, at the mouth of Nass River, whither the tribe was said to reso at certain seasons of the year. There I found a boy named Jonatha and one young man named Timothy; later on, after a prolonged search From these three men the follow-I found an elderly man, Levi. ing information was obtained. Levi was the only one who spoke the language well, while the two young men used almost exclusively the Nîsk a' in their conversations. All the ethnological and historical data were given by Levi. The language proved, as I anticipated, to be a Time The tribe is called by the Nîsk a' and by the Tsimshian Ts'Ets'a'ut—those of the interior. By this name are designated all the Tinneh tribes of the interior. It does not refer to any one tribe exclusion sively, and corresponds to the Tlingit name Gunana'. The number of members of the tribe is reduced at present to about twelve, and only two of these continue to speak their own language correctly. The nation name of the tribe is forgotten, and we must therefore continue to design nate them as Ts'ets'ā'ut. According to the testimony of the Nîsk a' and of the Ts'Ets'a'ut, the latter form a tribe different from the Laq'uyî'p (=0 the prairie), who have their principal villages on the head waters of the Stikeen River. They are called Nagkyina (on the other side) by Their town is called Gunaqa'. Levi named three closely Ts'ets'ā'ut. related tribes whose languages are different though mutually intelligible the Tahltan (Ta'tltan), of Stikeen and Iskoot Rivers; the Laq'uyi'pu Nagkyina, of the head waters of the Stikeen; and the Ts'ets'ā'ut. home of the last named tribe extended from a little north of Ten'n (Chunah) River, in the extreme north-eastern corner of Behm Chann eastward to Observatory Inlet, northward to the watershed of Island River. About sixty years ago this tribe numbered about five hundred souls, but they were exterminated by continued attacks of the Sa'nak wa

ly related to rther south,

onsiderably ps of these

the.swearing

ffort to find Inlet, and as

I received al data wes the villas said to resca

ed Jonathal onged search, the follow-no spoke the clusively the

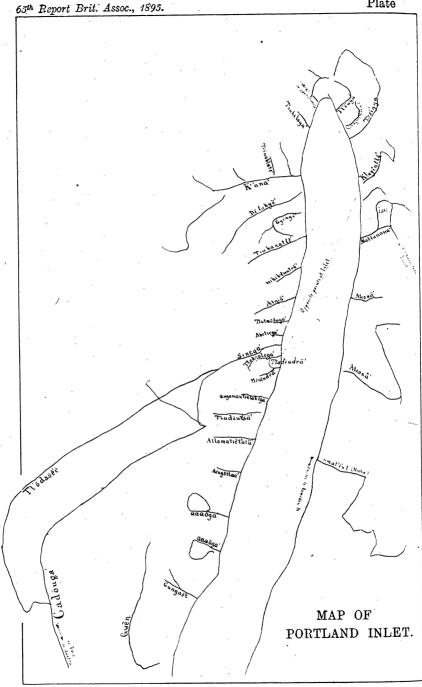
storical data

o be a Tinnel
e Tsimshian
nated all the
tribe excluhe number of
and only two

The native inue to designe Nîsk a' and aq'uyî'p (=0)

aq'uyi'p (= 0
waters of th
side) by th
three closel
y intelligible
e Laq'uyi'p.0
'Ets'a'ut. Th

th of Tcū'ns
ehm Channs
shed of Isko
five hundr
he Sā'nak'on



Illustrating the Tenth Report on the North-Western Tribes of Canada.

the Tlingit tribe of Boca de Quadra and of the Laq'uyî'p. The present generation confine their wanderings to the surroundings of Portland Inlet, north of Port Ramsden. At my request Levi drew a map of this region, which is here reproduced. It will be seen that all the rivers of the inlet have Tinneh names. Levi gave me also the Tinneh names of the rivers emptying into Behm Channel and of several places in Observatory Inlet.

Geographical Names in the Ts'Ets'ā'ut Territory (see map).

Ky'ētsō'ga; Observatory Inlet.

Ky'ētsō'ga; Hastings Arm. Nîsk'a': Kcuwa'n.

Māātrēga; Alice Arm.

.te

LET.

K'aqanê'; Larcom Island.

Atconä' (1); Nîsk'a': Gunskyē'ik.

Atconä' (2); Anukcpē'tk. ,,

Natlanaнa' (=canoe); Nîsk a': Kcä'u.

K!ayîntlē'; Nîsk'a': нта'ôtlk.

Tssi'gya; Nîsk a': Guncī'ên.

Tl'ō'aga; Nîsk'a': ніō'dzi.

Tsakilega'; Nîska': Gunaqnē't.

K'anā'; Nîsk'a': Sk'amgō'ns.

Dēlaky'ē' (=dog salmon); Nîsk a': Laqнk alā'n.

Tsakanatlê'; Nîsk'a': Gyidziks'ā's.

нінік êwuträ'; Nîsk a': Angulikcō'otk.

Atqiä'; Nîsk'a': Angutlqä'k'sk.

Tlūtaolaga' (=salmon); Nîska': Gyînmē'lîkst.

Abetsēga' (=Mountain Goat Creek); Nîsk a': Anlē'k s.

Sinega'; Nîska': Hmā'eniktl.

Tloāgalega'; Nîska': Gyîllā'meq.

Tladeudra'; Nîska': Wia'k's (English: Tombstone Bay).

Qugamautsiclak·ē'ga; Nîsk·a': Wilduwa'ntlgyat.

Tladeutsa'; Nîsk a': Tlgugyitlk a'mtl.

Atlamatsēt'at'ä'; Nîsk a: Qā'dîk c. Gwen; Nîska': Hgont.

Cadōuga'; Nîsk'a': Cadōuga'.

Names of Rivers emptying in Bay of Quadra, or Nekyehūdja'.

Atqatqaga'.

Nugufega'.

Tsêtliega'.

Tcū'naq: Chunah River.

Among these names two are worth a remark: Atlamatsēt'at'a', on the west side of Portland Inlet, is so called on account of a localised tradition. It is said that in the beginning there were no mountain-goats. One day a man named Atlama went up the mountains and found a cave full of goats. He hid at the entrance of the cave and killed the goats when they came out, one after the other. He caught two kids, tied their legs, and carried them down to the camp. Therefore the place was called Atlamatsēt'at'a'. The second place which is worth remarking is Cadōuga', because it has the same name in Nîsk'a', which shows that the Tinneh name was adopted by the intruding Nîsk a'.

When the members of the tribe were reduced in numbers the Nîsk'a' began to claim Portland Inlet as their territory, and 'Chief Mountain' monopolised the right of trading with the Ts'Ets'ā'ut. Since that time they have been called his slaves.

These reports on the former location of the tribe are corroborated by the fact that all their legends are localised either on Tcū naq River, which seems to have been their principal haunt, or on Portland Inlet, and on rivers and lakes of the peninsula between Portland Inlet and Behm Channel.

I learned the following particulars in regard to their history.

According to the statements of Levi, they lived in olden times much more frequently on Behm Channel than on Portland Inlet. At that time they were on friendly terms with the Sā'nak oan (Ssanghakon, Krause) of Boca de Quadra. The chief of the latter was their friend, and some of their number were in the habit of staying with the Sā'nak oan. After his death the Sā'nak oan intended to kill the Ts'Ets'ā'ut, and to enslave the women and children. The chief's nephews, however, informed them of this plan, and from that time they hunted more frequently around Portland Inlet. They then fell in, for the first time, with the Nîsk a' on Portland Inlet. The names of men whom they met there were K aya'q,

Guna'q, and Gyitqō'n.

Three friends of the deceased chief of the Sa'nak oan, whose names were Walk en, Tlaqo ns, and Qutk a', resolved to pursue the Ts'ets'a ut, whose chief at that time was K'acguēta', a member of the Laqskī yek clan. Tlaqo'ns and Qutk'a' were brothers, and the last-named had married a K'utlk oa'n woman. This tribe lived, at that time, on Revilla Gigedo Island, while nowadays they have joined the Sta'kink oan. They are called by the "Nîsk a' Gyitqā'êl. These three men followed the Ts'ets'ā'ut. They found that they had made friends with the Nîsk a', and that most of them were hunting south of Nass River, near the village opposite Greenville, while some had gone to Observatory Inlet. They did not dare to follow them into the country of the Nîsk-a, and turned back. They returned to Boca de Quadra, and went to a place which was owned by Kasa'q's, the chief of an eagle clan of the Sa'nak oan. They call this place Kaitl, while the Ts'ets'a'ut call the river which empties there Atqatqaga.' This is the most southern of three rivers emptying in Quadra Bay The middle one is called Nugufega, the most northern one Tsêtliega' in the Ts'ets'a'ut language. In the following autumn the Ts'Ets'ā'ut returned to the mouth of Atqatqage', and fell in with the Sā'nak oan. The latter invited them to come down to the place where their fish was stored, which they proposed to exchange for skins. There were three Laqski yek men, three Laqkyebo' women, and fourteen children in the party. They had three guns among them. Levi's uncle was one of the party. It was raining, and as soon as they reached the camp the Ts'Ets'ā'ut placed their guns over the fire in order to dry them. The Sā'nak oan had loaded their guns outside. They had two long guns and one short one. A Tongass woman, who was married to one of the Sā'nak oan, was friendly to the Ts'rts'ā'ut, as were all the members of her tribe, and she cried all the time in order to warn them, but they did not understand what she meant. In order to provoke a quarrel Tlaqo'ns, who owned the short gun, asked one of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut if he thought that the gun would kill a bear. The Ts'Ets'ā'ut thought it was too small. Then Tlaqo'ns took the guns of the Ts'ets'a'ut, which were small-bore, from the drying frame, and, under pretence of examining them, placed them out

э Nîsk'a' ountain' that time

ed by the ich seems on rivers annel.

nes much At that nghakŏn, riend, and 'nak oan. nd to eninformed ly around Nîsk'a' on : Kʻaya'q,

ose names 's'Ets'ā'ut, ∡aqskī vek amed had on Revilla an. They .owed the îsk a', and village opey did not med back. was owned ey call this oties there aptying in rthern one itumn the with the lace where as. There l fourteen ∟evi's uncle eached the dry them. long guns one of the pers of her ey did not qō'ns, who at that the all. Then

e, from the

them out

of their reach. He said that his gun was wide-bore, and that he had only cut off the barrel in order to make it handier. He pretended to take offence at the deprecatory remarks of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut and shot him. this signal his companions shot the other men. They took the bodies and the women and children in their canoe, and threw the former into the sea. When the Ts'ets'ā'ut heard of what had happened, they went to Nass River in order to attack the Sā'nak oan when they should come to buy olachen grease. But they did not dare to come for several years. From that time the Ts'ets'a'ut made Portland Inlet their headquarters. events happened before Levi was born, i.e., about sixty years ago. But the attacks of the Sa'nak oan continued afterwards. Whenever one of their chiefs died, they tried to kill some of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut, and to obtain slaves from among their number.

At one time an uncle of Levi had run away with a girl whose parents refused to give her to him in marriage. At Halibut Bay he met a Nîska', whom he requested to take him across the inlet. The Nîsk a', who wanted to buy marmot skins, proposed to go back to Nass River to fetch powder and lead, and was going to return in order to take the couple across the inlet. In return the Ts'ets'ā'ut was to catch for him a certain number of marmots. While he was away a canoe carrying three Nîsk'a' men (Gyitqo'n, a Laqskī'yek; Nēsqba'k't, a Gyispawaduwe'da; and Sīnatlô'ôt, a K'anha'da) landed. The Ts'ets'ā'ut owed some marmot skins to the first of these men, who demanded immediate payment. The Ts'ets'ā'ut explained that he had no skins, because he had run away with a girl, but Gyitqo'n did not listen. He got angry, and killed the Ts'ets'a'ut with his axe. The woman ran away, but Nesqba'k't shot and killed her. Then they buried them at the foot of a tree. After a while the first Nîsk a' returned, but did not find the couple. When he saw their dog running about, he thought that the three men whom he had met might have killed them. He went to Tombstone Bay, where many Ts'Ets'a ut were encamped, in order to catch salmon. He took the dog along, and told them what had happened. Then all those who were encamped at the Bay, about fifty in number, struck camp because they became afraid of the Nîsk a'. They were more willing to brave the attacks of the Sā'nak oan than those of the more numerous Nîsk a'.

One of the Sā nak oan had a Ts'ets'ā'ut woman for his wife. They fell in with him, and he took them to the large island K'ā'tik' (Tlingit name; probably Revilla Gigedo Island). After some time the K'u'tlk oan learned of their whereabouts and searched for them. When they had found them they wanted to remove them to the mainland. The Ts'ets'ā'ut agreed to go, but during the night, while all were asleep, the K'u'tlk oan produced their guns which they had hidden, and shot all the men and women. One of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut, who had a gun, was killed while he was aiming at one of their aggressors. They put the children into their canoe as slaves, but as there were too many of them they threw eight of their number into

Thirty were enslaved.

Another quarrel took place about forty-five years ago. One winter, about the month of February, Levi's father and several other men went from Portland Inlet to Qā'itl, which is a river near Tcu'naq. They pitched their camp near the mouth of the river. After some time one man and his wife saw a canoe coming. When the canoe landed they saw that several Sā'nak oan were in it. The latter gave them tobacco, powder, and balls, and inquired for their camp. After they had learned where it

was, they promised to call there on the following day. The Sā'nak'oan camped in the entrance of a small bay. On the following morning they went to the camp of the Ts'Ets'a'ut, and after having eaten they began to trade, the Sā'nak oan buying skins for tobacco, powder, lead, and shirts. On tl e following morning two Sā nak oan brothers, Katsē'el and Yaqtē'it, remarked that there were many crows on the beach, and took up their guns in order to shoot them. After a short while they re-entered the hut, one of them holding his gun under his blanket. He aimed at one of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut, hiding his gun under his blanket all the time, and shot him. At this signal his brother shot another man, and a third of the Sa'nak oan, whose names were K ahotê' and Nag atsê' (Fox), shot a third man. others drew their daggers, and killed all the Ts'ets'ā'ut men. slaved the women and children, and took them to Revilla Gigedo Island, where they stayed the rest of the winter. In the spring of the year Levi's maner made good her escape, taking her two children along. made a bark canoe, crossed Behm Channel, and after two months of hardships they reached Tombstone Bay, on Portland Inlet, where they met the Ts'Ets'a ut who had stayed on the inlet. 'Eve,' who is old now, was sold at that time to the Skêtk oa'n, from whom she escaped.

At another time, while Levi was a boy, the Ts'Ēts'ā'ut had a war with the Laq'uyi'p. At that time his sister had just married a man named Negusts'ikatsa'. They were hunting north of the upper reaches of Nass River. When they returned to Portland Inlet a party of Laq'uyî'p came there accompanying a Ts'Ēts'ā'ut hunter. The Ts'Ēts'ā'ut had one gun among them, and were about to shoot at the Laq'uyî'p when their country man asked them to desist, as the Lag'uyî'p had come to make peace and to pay for those who had been killed in previous wars. The Ts'Ēts'ā'ut allowed them to approach and gave them to eat. When they were about to go to bed they showed the Laq'uyî'p their gun. One of the latter kept it, and in the ensuing quarrel he shot two of the Ts'Ēts'ā'ut. Levi added here that in olden times his countrymen were 'as stupid as ghosts.'

These historical data define their territory fairly well.¹

1 Mr. J. W. McKay on hearing indirectly of my researches at Portland Inlet published in a journal which commands some authority in Canada (The Province, Victoria, B.C., December 29, 1894) a correction before any of my observations were made public. He says that these Indians 'belong to the Kunana, a tribe which inhabits the lower Stikine Valley, and whose headquarters are at Tahitan, on the first north fork of the Stikine River. About forty years ago three or four families of these Indians were hunting in the neighbourhood of the head waters of the Skoot (Iskoot), a large tributary of the Stikine. Game was scarce, the prospect of a hard winter stared them in the face; they accordingly decided to make for Chunah, on the seacoast, at the head of Behm Inlet. They took a wrong direction and struck the coast on the west shore of Portland Channel. They were then discovered by one of the headmen of the Naas tribe, who arranged with them to protect them from molestation provided that they sold all the product of their fur hunts to him at his price. Having no alternative but to accept his proposition, or be sold into slavery, they agreed to be his vassals, and have remained as such to his heirs and assigns to this day. They are not the remnants of a tribe; they belong to a tribe which still maintains its normal strength in the valley of the Stikine.'

In a letter addressed to Dr. G. M. Dawson and dated Victoria, B.C., January 19,

1895, Mr. McKay makes the following additional statement:—

^{&#}x27;I have your letter of the 6th instant touching Dr. Boas's discovery of a remnant of a tribe of Indians on Portland Canal. The facts of the case are substantially as stated in *The Province*, and were made known to me incidentally during my sojourn in Cassiar.

^{&#}x27;I was one day encamped near the Tahltan River when some Naas Indians came

nak oan
ng they
gan to
l shirts.
Taqte it,
p their
the hut,

To their the lut, a of the not him. ak oan, a. The 'hey en-Island, he year g. She of hardmet the was sold

var with a named of Nass i'p came one gun country ace and s'ets'ā'ut re about ter kept vi added s.'

and Inlet Province, ions were which in-1 the first es of these .t (Iskoot), ard winter n the seak the coast one of the aolestation e. Having agreed to \mathbf{lay} . They intains its

a remnant captially as my sojourn

anuary 19,

dians came

In regard to the personal appearance of the Ts'ets'ā'ut I refer to the measurements contained in the first part of this report. The individuals whom I saw were short, of light colour, with broad and flat faces and low noses. Their mouths were full. Their general appearance is very much like that of the Nîsk a'.

They have no fixed villages, but make a camp wherever they intend to hunt. Their staple food is porcupine, marmot, mountain-goat, and bear. The skins of these animals supply the material for clothing. In summer they go down the rivers of Portland Inlet to catch salmon, which they dry for winter use.

At present they wear white man's clothing, but according to Levi's descriptions their old style clothing corresponded to that of other Tinneh tribes. Both sexes were high boots (khê) made of marmot skins and reaching to the thighs, and pants (ēk!ayê) made of curried skins. Men were a leather jacket (ayā'n) cut like a shirt and reaching to the middle of the thigh. In winter they were a jacket of marmot skins with mittens attached (agōtsqa') and threw a robe of birdskins (tss'ä) over their shoulders. In travelling they tied the robe around their waists by means of a belt (sê). Women were a short coat, which was tied around the waist (atlaê'), and a jacket (tl'à), both being made of mountain-goat skins. The skin of the belly of the beaver was also used for the manufacture of clothing. In recent times both sexes have adopted the use of the moccasin

into my camp and complained that Na-nok, the chief of the Tahltan Ku-nâ-nās, would not let them proceed to Dease Lake unless they paid him something for passing through his country. I had with me at the time as servant one Jim, a Ku-nâ-nā Iadian, who explained the cause of Na-nok's conduct by detailing the statement published in *The Province*. I made Na-nok understand that he must not make reprisals; that his tribesmen at Portland Inlet had full liberty to return to their own country if they wished; that his jurisdiction did not extend to levying tolls on strangers passing through the country, in which he himself was only a sojourner, as he had done nothing to improve it; and that he must let the Naas Indians pass, which he accordingly did. This happened about twenty years ago.

As to the original inhabitants of Portland Inlet the most ancient of which we have any account is the Tongas band of the Tlinkeet tribe. The wintering villages of this band at one time extended as far south as Mâh-lit-hāh-lâ; they were driven northward by two (Metlakathla) hordes of Tsimsians (men of the river) who descended from the interior by the valleys of the Skeena and Naas, took possession of the Tsimpshian Peninsula, and settled thereon. The Tongas, being forced to relinquish their rights therein, retired to the coast and islands immediately north of the entrance to Portland Canal. If there were any inhabitants in Portland Inlet when the Tlinkeets first reached that locality, they would have been exterminated or otherwise absorbed by the latter race before the Tsimshian race made its appearance on the scene of action. The Tongas would be the most likely Indians to give what information may be obtainable respecting any race more ancient than themselves, which may have existed in the locality under consideration. The Tlinkeets of Cape Fox might also be able to throw some light on the subject.

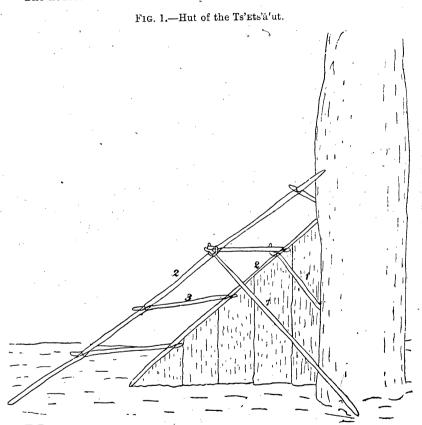
You are aware that the Ku-na-nas of the Stikine Valley are closely allied to the Tiinkeets of that section, i.e. the Skat-kwan. The Skat-kwan are closely allied to the Tongas, and these facts may account for the Naas Indians' moderate treatment of the little band of Ku-na-nas who unfortunately tumbled, as it were, into the lands of the stranger, and stranger meant enemy in the days and in the country of which I am writing. Had they reached Chunah, at the head of the Behm Canal, the point for which they were making, they would have been amongst their friends the Skat-kwan Tlinkeets.'

There is no traditional evidence of the invasion of the Tsimshian tribe to which Mr. McKay refers, although it is probable that the Tsimshian were originally an inland people. The statements collected by me show also that Mr. McKay is mistaken in regard to his notions of the distribution of tribes in Southern Alaska.

(kêcikatssē) in place of the high boot. It is made of mountain-goat hide. The hair was tied in a knot behind the head, while the Tatltan (Tahl-tan) shaved their heads.

They were ear-ornaments made of the wool of the mountain goat. These were attached to holes made in the lobe and in the helix. The nose was also perforated, and ornaments made of haliotis shells or of coins were suspended from the septum. The clothing was embroidered with porcupine quills. Before the introduction of glass beads they made beads of bone. Girls were hats (see p. 45).

The houses of the Ts'Ets'a'ut are made of bark, and of a very temporary



character. They clear a space at the foot of a large tree and place a forked pole, about seven feet long (at!anaa', fig. 1, (1)) on each side of the tree, from about six to eight feet apart. These poles support two slanting poles (êhi', fig. 1 (2)) about fourteen feet in length, which are connected by four cross poles (tētlatsaa', fig. 1 (3)). The slanting roof and both sides are covered with bark, while the end next to the tree remains open. Sometimes one side next to the tree is closed; the other serves as a doorway. The fireplace (khō da tla) is at the foot of the tree; the smoke escapes at the open top next to the trunk of the tree. The ground is covered with brushes, and

at hide. ahl-tan)

in goat. x. The ls or of $\mathbf{roidered}$ ey made

nporary

the bed is spread at the low end of the hut, the head end being at the side remote from the tree. The structure is lashed together.

When two families desire to inhabit one house, two of these structures are joined together, so that they stand end to end, and one is built a little higher than the other (fig. 2). Thus the roof of one side overlaps that of the other and prevents the entrance of rain. This house has a door on It is also built close to the butt of a tree as a proteceach vertical side. tion against snow and rain, the trunk of the tree being close to one of the vertical sides. When the tribe moves to another camp the houses are taken apart and the poles are tied together and to a tree. When the party returns to the same place they untie the bundle and use the same poles.

In winter the poles are tied more strongly, and very stout supports When the snowfall is very deep the doors are blocked up and the exit is through the roof. It would seem very likely that this winter house may be the primitive form out of which the subterranean

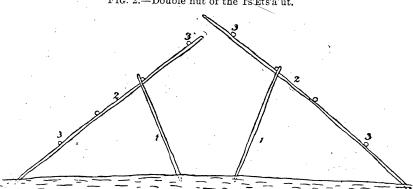


Fig. 2.—Double hut of the Ts'Ets'a'ut.

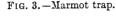
lodge of the interior of British Columbia may have developed. advantage of covering the walls with dirt instead of waiting for a snowfall, to ensure protection against winds and cold, would become easily apparent, and then the ground plan of the two houses would become very The advantages of the bilateral arrangement would also disappear when the houses were built underground instead of overground. I would remark at this place that the supports of the subterranean lodge are slanting outward, not vertical, as indicated on page 81 of the Sixth Report of the Committee, and that Dr. Dawson's figure ('Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada,' 1893, ii.) renders the plan correctly.

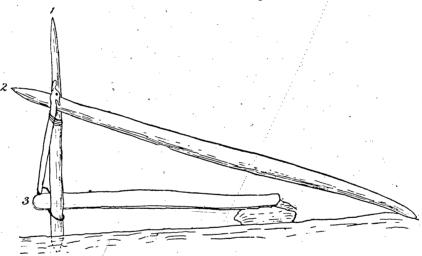
The bed is covered with mats made of cedar-bark. Quilts or blankets re made of the skins of goats, bear, and marmot. Baskets are used for ooking and for carrying water, berries, and other kinds of food. tre made of spruce roots or of bark. Spoons are made of bark or of mountain-goat horn. Axes and adzes were made of bone or horn.

Fire was made either by means of the firedrill or with a strike-a-light. The stone for the latter is found in Tombstone Bay, but the description of the kind of stone was too indefinite for the purpose of identification.

e a forked tree, from ooles (ѐні′, four cross 7ered with s one side e fireplace

e open top ishes, and The firedrill is turned by means of a bow: the upper end is held in a piece of bark, while the lower ends turns in a slit of a piece of wood. Dry rotten wood is used for tinder. The sinew-backed bow was made of yew wood. There was a stud on the inner side, which served to keep the string from the bow. The string was made of the skin of the back of the beaver, which was cut into strips and twisted. One end was tied to the end of the bow, while the other had an eye which was hung over the other end. Bows of this description are used by the Kenai and the Tinneh of the Lower Yukon River. The arrow was made of yellow cedar and winged with eagle feathers. Flint for arrow-heads was obtained from a place in the mountains north of Laq'uyîp'. It is said that the people made expeditions for obtaining this material, which lasted two years. The bow is held horizontally. The arrow is grasped by the bent first finger and thumb of the right hand. Sometimes the bow is held vertically.

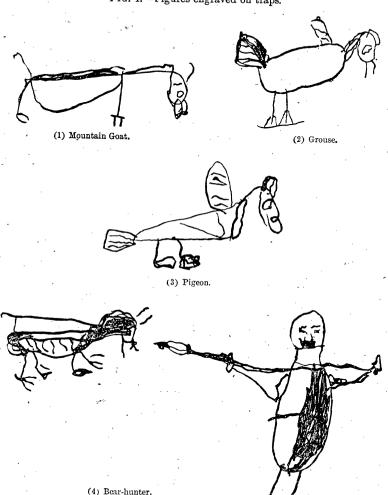




Then the arrow is grasped by the thumb and first and second fingers of the right hand, and rests between the first and second fingers of the left. When hunting they carry their small game in pouches. In winter they travel on snow-shoes, the netting of which is made of beaver skin. For mountain climbing they use a pole about three fathoms long (tqê). Marmots are caught by means of traps of simple construction (fig. 3). A stick, the end of which is carved in the shape of a blue jay, crane, or some other animal, is tied to a longer stick, which is placed upright in the ground (1). A heavy club-shaped stick (2) is laid over the place where the two sticks are tied together, pressing on the head of the carved stick. The lower end of the latter is held to stick I by means of a loop. The lower end of stick 2 is burdened with heavy stones. A small flat stick or board (3) is placed over the loop, and lies in the entrance to the marmot hole. This board is covered with dirt and grass, and as soon as the animal steps on it the loop slips down stick 1, the heavy stick falls down and breaks All these sticks are painted red, and are then covered

with stones and grass. They also bear property marks. Figures are also engraved on stick 1. Some of them are reproduced here (fig. 4). No. 1 represents the mountain-goat browsing, No. 2 the blue grouse, No. 3 the pigeon, No. 4 is a man holding a lance in the act of killing a bear. His nose is indicated by two spots; the black lines in the

Fig. 4.—Figures engraved on traps.



body represent the backbone. The position of these lines shows that the body is represented as being turned towards the bear. The two lines near the back of the bear are also the backbone; the lines descending from it are the ribs. Its mouth is open.

Porcupines are hunted during the nighttime. They are not caught in traps, but killed with lances, clubs, or arrows. It seems that they do

a piece. Dry of yew e string of the 1 to the ver the and the w cedar obtained that the ted two

ent first



ers of the t. When travel on mountain mots are to the end er animal, if (1). A stick are er end of the end of board (3) mot hole. mal steps ind breaks

covered

not use nets for catching rabbits. Levi said that the Laq'uyî p hunted in this manner, but that the Ts'ets'ā ut did not do so. They always hunt singly, one man contining his operations to one valley at a time. They use canoes to a slight extent only. The canoes were made of the bark of the yellow cedar. They were about three fathoms long. The bark is stripped all around the tree. Then it is stretched, sewed in the proper shape, and the seams and holes are calked with gum. They used sails which were made of marmot skins.

In winter they live to a great extent upon meat dried during the summer months. The staple food is marmot meat, which is mixed with

marmot grease, boiled and preserved in marmot guts.

The tribe consisted of two clans, the Eagle and the Wolf. Only members of the Wolf clan survive. The native names of the clans are lost, and they are called by their Nîsk a equivalents, Laqski yek and Laqkyebō'. The equivalent of the latter among the Sā'nak oan are the Tēk oēdē. The clans are exogamic. As members of one clan only survive, all the married Ts'ets'ā'ut of this time have married members of foreign tribes. Each clan has separate names. I obtained names of the Laqkyebō' only.

Men. Drentselê'. Qatlō'. Gwaya'. Tsikyatsa'. Tsātso'. Cān. Nadzē'.

Women. Atlaâdzē'. Cêtlgwē'uk. it

h:

ac

ir

fc

he

b€

ur

00

ar

fċ

tc

w

W

Ą

h

a

8

ŀ

T

i

d

The institutions are maternal, succession being in the female line. The child inherits from his mother's brother. We find among the Ts'Ets'ā'ut also the institution of avoidance between mother-in-law and son-in law (matuoHa') which is found among all the northern Tinneh Levi explained that they were ashamed to talk to each other, and even to see each other. The mother-in-law leaves the house before the son-in-law enters, or, if such is impossible, she hides her face or turns the other way while he is near her. Levi stated that the adult man must also not look at his adult sister. This custom, he explained, is based on a tradition according to which a man married his sister. Their brothers were ashamed, tied them together, and deserted them; but the man broke the ropes. They had a child, and eventually he killed a ram, a ewe, and a kid of the mountain-goat, put on their skins, and they assumed the shape of goats. He had acquired the power of killing everything by a glance of his eyes. One day his tribe came up the river for the purpose of hunting, and he killed them. Then he travelled all over the world, leaving signs of his presence everywhere, such as remarkable rocks. The woman and her child went to the head waters of the Nass River, where they still continue to live on a lake.

I also found the Tinneh custom according to which the parents of a child change their names and adopt that of father or mother of so-and-so. In this case at least the custom must be interpreted somewhat differently from the way in which it is usually done. There are a limited number of names only in the tribe, probably names belonging to the nobility. When a child reaches a certain age, his father, uncle, mother, or aunt may give

it his or her name; and since by this act the former owner has relinquished his place, he also loses the name belonging to the place, and consequently adopts that of the father, mother, or aunt of the owner of the place, thus

indicating that he owned the place formerly.

When a woman is about to give birth to a child a separate hut is built When the child is being born two other women hold a stick horizontally in front of the mother. She takes hold of it, standing in a bent position. A third woman takes hold of the child, covering its mouth The navel-string is tied with sinews, placed on a stick, until it is born. and then cut. The mother rests for a day, then she takes up her usual After a boy is born the father must not cut off the legs of any kind of male game; after a girl is born he must not cut off those of

female game, else the private parts of the child would swell.

A girl when reaching maturity wears a neck-ring of crabapple twigs (k 'ase'l), earrings of bone, and a piece of a rib around the neck, as amulets to secure good luck and a long life. She also wears a large skin hat which comes down over her face, and prevents the sun from striking If she should expose her face to the sun or to the sky, it would The hat protects her face also against the fire, which must not strike her skin. For this purpose she also wears skin mittens. She wears the tooth of an animal in her mouth to prevent her teeth from getting hollow. For a whole year she must not see blood unless her face is blackened, else she would grow blind. For two years she wears the hat and lives in a hut by herself, although she is permitted to see others. After that period a man takes the hat off from her head and throws it awav.

When a young man desires to marry a girl he asks her parents to whom he gives presents of meat at intervals during a year. Then the bride's parents invite him and his clan to a feast at which the marriage is celebrated. When a man dies and leaves a widow his brother marries her. He provides for her during the period of her widowhood. He must not marry her before the lapse of a certain time, as her husband's ghost stays with her and as the ghost would do him harm. The widow and also the widower eat out of a stone dish. She or he carries a pebble in the mouth, and a straight crabapple stick is placed along the back, inside the jacket. She sits upright day and night. The meaning of this custom is that her back shall remain as straight as the crabapple stick even in her old age. The deceased husband's brother must take care that everything is quiet in the widow's house. Any person who crosses the hut in front of her dies. She fasts for two or three days after the death of her husband. After that she is allowed to eat what she pleases. When a woman dies and her husband survives, he marries her sister.

Men must not cut their hair, else they would grow old quickly. Men and women do not eat the heads of mountain goats, else their hair would

turn grey early.

In cases of sickness the shaman is called. He sings certain songs. He does not use a rattle, but only a feather wand, generally an eagle's tail. His hands and his face are painted red. He fans and blows the patient or blows water on to him. Then he takes the disease out of him with both hands, acting as though he dipped it out, and blows it into the air. He uses a square drum consisting of a frame over which a skin is stretched. The four corners of the frame are connected by thongs. Here is a shaman's song: -

:1

y

۰

ıd

ine. the nd neh. ānd the the ıust on

iers ·oke and the эу а pose orld.

, here child 1 this from er of \mathbf{V} hen

give

The



so h

hi jc le. ac

di

h: p∈ tl.

sh

νi

it

er

si.

hε

m tl:

ti.

tl

sł

al

r tł

a

is

ot tł

t

ŗ

ŗ

r.

w

w

c.

I add a dancing song :-



Ya hä ya hi ya hī ya ya; ya hä ya hi ya hī ya ya; ya hä ya hi ya hi ya ya

When a person is about to die his friends leave the house and desert him. Everything that is in the house is left behind. They are afraid of ghosts and avoid returning to the same place. Sometimes the body is placed in a hollow tree and stones are piled up in front of the entrance, or the butt of a tree is hollowed out on purpose. The knees of the body are doubled up so that they touch the chin. The relatives of the deceased cut their hair.

The ceremonial after the death of a chief is somewhat elaborate. body is burnt by the clan of which the deceased is not a member. chief's clan fast for three days. On the fourth day they partake of a little water and raw food. On the fifth day they prepare a feast in honour of their deceased chief. During the feast some food is burnt for him. Those who buried the body receive blankets in payment. After they have finished eating they begin to dance. The mourners sit down around They wear mittens and cover their mouths with their a fire wailing. hands that the fire may not strike them. The same ceremony is repeated three times; the second time from the fifth to the tenth day, and the third time from the eleventh to the fifteenth day after the death of the chief; then they are clean. During all this time they do not undress, and keep their hats on. Every morning they wash in sour urine and put fresh coal on their faces.

The following tradition illustrates the beliefs of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut in regard to the abode of the soul after death. 'A widow who was with child was killed by a branch striking her abdomen. Before dying she gave birth to two girls. Her sister adopted the children and reared them. In the spring of the year the tribe went up Portland Inlet to catch The woman with her two children could not travel as quickly as the others did and lagged behind. One night she was unable to reach the camp of the tribe, and when it grew dark she made a hut and camped They had nothing to eat and the children were with the two girls. crying. After some time they fell asleep. All of a sudden the woman awoke, and on looking around found herself in a village. It was a beautiful village. There were two rows of huts, one on each side of a river. house and saw her sister and her sister's husband. Then she knew that she was in the village of the ghosts. She began to cry and her sister cried with her. She told her sister that she had not been able to follow the tribe and that she and the children were starving. Then the ghost left the house and re-entered carrying a bag of marmot-guts filled with marmot meat and grease. She gave the bag and a dish to her sister to take them home. She told her that the meat would last her a long time. The woman took the bag and the dish and went home. The trail led up the river through a beautiful valley. Finally she came to a pass leading across the mountains. soon as she reached this place she fainted. When she awoke she found herself in her hut. The two girls were asleep, and the bag and the dish which the ghost had given her stood next to them. She gave them some meat and told them that she had been to the village of the ghosts who had given her provisions. The next morning they proceeded on their journey and finally reached the tribe. The meat in the bag did not grow less although they were using it all the time. She told the people of her adventure and showed them the dish, which differed in shape from the dishes of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut. They lived on the meat for a whole year and it did not grow less. The girls became stout because they were always well nourished. The aunt and the two girls married. After some time the aunt's When he did not return the husband was lost when hunting porcupine. people went to look for him, but they could not find him. On returning they told the widow to go once more to the village of the ghosts in order to see if her husband were dead. She lay down to sleep, and when she awoke she found herself on the pass which she had crossed before. She saw the village down below in a beautiful valley on both sides of a river. it was winter on earth it was summer here. She reached the village and entered her sister's hut. She told her that she herself and her nieces had married and that she had come to look for her lost husband. sister cried and told her that her husband was in the hut next door where he stayed with his parents. The woman said: "He took a belt and a marmot-skin blanket away which belong to my child. I wish to take them home." Her sister replied: "He had them on when I saw him." Then the woman went into the hut next door and found her husband lying near the fire. She saw his parents and others of his deceased relatives. she asked him for the belt and the blanket, and he gave them to her. He also told her the place where his body was lying. It was at the foot of a mountain where they had camped before. There was a little boy in the hut who ran up and down in front of the woman. She grew angry and pushed him so that he fell into the fire. He vanished, for if a ghost is killed, he is destroyed entirely and he ceases to exist. The woman ran out of the house and at once she awoke in her own hut. It was early in the morning. The blanket lay next to her. The belt was on the ground, but one half of it was still in the ground and the people were unable to pull it out. She reported what her husband had told her, and when the people went to look for the body of her husband they found it at the place indicated by the ghost. The head was frozen to the ice, while the lower part of the body was moving. They tried to free it from the ice, but they were unable to do so. Then they cut wood and burnt the body right where it lay.'

is

ły

эd

he

3.

ur

m.

ey

.nd

eir

ted

the

the

385

out

in

rith

she

em.

tch

ekly

each

ped

rere

oke,

age.

ed a

: she

with

and

and

and

She

e bag

I did not obtain much information in regard to their games and pastimes. Levi insisted that he had never seen a Ts'ets'ā ut gambling and knew only a game at ball played with a ball of cedar-bark, and the game of cat's-cradle. Hunters, who desire to secure good luck, fast and wash their bodies with gingerroot for three or four days and do not touch a woman for two or three months. They drink decoctions of 'devil's

club' for purposes of purification and for securing good luck.

Their traditions are remarkable on account of the slight influence of the coast tribes upon them. The Rev. F. Maurice has pointed out that the customs and traditions of the Tinneh of the interior of British Columbia.

namely, of the Chilcotin, Carrier, and Siccanie, have been influenced to a

considerable extent by the coast tribes.1

The mythology of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut agrees closely with that of the northern and eastern Tinneh tribes, which were studied by E. Petitot, Without entering into details I will mention a few of the fundamental traits of their traditions. The earth was originally level: it was hot there was neither water nor rain, snow, fog, or wind. The animals were starving and tore the sky, went up and liberated rain, snow, and wind which were kept in bags in the house of the goose woman. Rivers originated when a man, in order to obtain water, shot an arrow into the ground, whereupon a spring welled up. Mountains originated when two brothers flew from their giant wives, who pursued them. In order to obstruct their progress they threw the contents of the stomach of a cariboo upon the ground. These were transformed into mountains and valleys. Later on a flood destroyed all the people: only children of two clans survived, who were placed by their parents inside two trees. The fire was originally in possession of the grizzly bear, who wore a strike-a-light as an ear ornament. A bird stole it and brought the stones to men. Glaciers and snow on the mountains are the remains of an immense snowfall which covered the whole world. There are a great many traditions telling of the marriage of men to women who were animals or other beings. A people of cannibals of human form, but with faces of dogs, called quda'le, and giants called Tsufa', are the subjects of many tales.

IV. THE Nîsk'A'.

The customs of the Nîsk a' and those of the Tsimshian, which were described in the Fifth Report of the Committee, are practically identical. Therefore I will not enter into a detailed description of this tribe, but give such data only as supplement my previous notes. The Nîsk a' speak one of the three main dialects of the Tsimshian language; the other dialects are the Tsimshian and the Gyitkshan. They inhabit Nass River, except its upper course. Nowadays they live in a great many permanent villages, but formerly only four subdivisions were recognised by them. Laqk 'altsa'p (=at the town), Andegualē', Gyîtwunksē tlk, and Gyîtlaqdā'mîks. I mentioned in my former report that the Tsimshian are divided into four clans: The K anha' da, or Raven; the Laqkyebō', or Wolf; the Laqskī'yek, or Eagle; and the Gyispawaduwe'da, or Bear.

I discovered that these clans are subdivided or specialised, there being families of the clan at large, and subdivisions of the clan. Among the Nîsk a'and Gyitkca'n I found the following subdivisions:—

¹ The Rev. F. Maurice misunderstands me when he assumes that I think the coast people have not influenced the tribes of the interior. This influence is apparent in all the descriptions of former travellers, and has been admirably demonstrated by Mr. Maurice. But the reverse influence exists also, and has affected to the greatest extent the Tlingit tribes who trade with the interior, the Tsimshian, the Bilqula, and the Salish of the interior. The flood legends which refer to the finding of the earth by the musk rat, some of the burial customs and inventions, must have percolated through these channels, even if the Tinneh tribes have lost some of those customs owing to secondary changes.

² This spelling is more correct than Gyispotuwe'da, as given formerly.

I. Kanha'da: Raven.

- 1. Gyîtnk 'adô'k
- 2. Laqsē'el =on the ocean.

II. Laqkyebō: Wolf.

- 1. Laqt'iâ'k tl.
- 2. Gyîtgyîgyē'niH.
- 3. Gyîtwulnaky'ē'l.

III. Laqskī'yek: Eagle.

- Gyisk ab'Enā'q.
- 2. Laqlo'ukst.
- 3. Gyits'ä'Ek'.
- 4. Laqts'Emē'lin=on the beaver.

Gyispawaduwe'da: Bear.

Gyîsg 'ahā'st=grass people.

These totemic subdivisions are not represented in all the villages of the tribe, but are found as follows:—

I. Laqk 'altsa'p.

Raven: Kanha'da, Gyîthk'adô'k.

Wolf: Laqkyebō'.

Eagle: Laqskī'yek, Gyisk ab'enā'q.

II. Andegualē'.

Raven: Laqsē'el.

Wolf: Gyîtgyîgyē'niн.

III. Gyîtwunksē'tlk.

Wolf: Laqt'iâ'k:tl.

Eagle: Laqlo'ukst, Gyits'ä'Ek.

Bear: Gyîsg'ahā'st.

IV. Gyît'laqda'mîkc.

Raven: Laqsē'el.

Wolf: Gyîtwulnaky'ē'l.

Eagle: Laqskī'yek, Laqts'emē'lîn.

These are the old recognised subdivisions of the Nîsk'a' which were given to me by 'Chief Mountain,' and corroborated in part by other members of the tribe. It is remarkable that in olden times the Gyispawaduwe'da, who are nowadays the most numerous clan, appear confined to a single village. It is possible that the clan became more numerous owing to intermarriage with the Tsimshian.

Turning towards Skeena River we find the Gyîtwuntlko'l, who are

н 1-7

were lical.
, but speak lects xcept anent

16

ot. 'al ot,

ere

٦d,

ted

nd, ers uct

oon

ter

₹ed,

was

s an ciers

nich g of

A .ä′lê, ₄

xcept
anent
them.
Gyîtare
5', or
ar.

ng the

being

ted by reatest la, and e earth colated

colated customs considered a separate tribe, and whose dialect is intermediate between the Nîsk a' and the Gyitkshan. They have two clans: the K anha'da and Laqkyebō'.

'Chief Mountain' gave me the following subdivisions of the Gyikshan;

the list is, however, incomplete :-

I. Gyitwung ā'.

Raven: Kanha'da. Eagle: Laqskī'yek.

II. Gyitsigyu'ktla.

Raven : K'anha'da. Bear : Gyîsg'ā'hast.

III. Gyîspayô'kc.

Raven : Kanha'da. Wolf : Laqkyebō.'

IV. Gyît'anmā'kys.

The subdivisions of a clan cannot intermarry with the main clan or with any other of its subdivisions. The people form four exogamic groups only: Raven, Wolf, Eagle, and Bear. Of these the Bear is considered the noblest clan, because it derives its origin from Heaven.

In all festivals the totems of the clan play an important part. Carvings representing the totem are worn as masks or head-dresses; they are painted or carved on houses and utensils, and on memorial columns and totem poles. In all initiations an artificial totem animal brings back the novice. I made particular inquiries regarding the meaning of masks and carvings, and the modes of their use. I shall next give what new informa-

tion I obtained on these points.

When the Gyithk'adô'k branch of the Kanha'da have a potlach, three masks make their appearance, one of which has a moustache and represents a young man named Gyitgoô'yîm, while the other two are called Cā'câ. They represent the following tradition. While the people were staying at the fishing village Gulgyē'utl, the boys under the leadership of a young man named Gyitgoô'yîm made a small house in the woods behind the town. They took a spring salmon along and played with it until it was rotten. They caught small fish in the creek and split and dried them. They made small drums and began to sing and to dance. For four days they stayed there, dancing all the time. Then they became supernatural beings. Gyîtgoô'yim's hair had turned into crystal and copper. The people were about to move to another camp, and went to the place where they heard the boys singing.

Ē



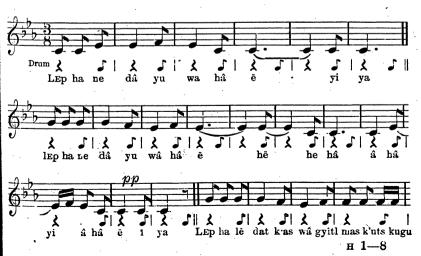


1.e. Where the copper hair, when the ice hair, is spread out, is the supernatural being.

As soon as the people approached them they disappeared and were seen at once dancing and singing at a distant place. They were unable to reach them. Then they returned, and since that time they have used

the song and dance of these boys.

The Gyispawaduwe'da have one head-dress representing an owl (Māskutgunu'ks) surrounded by many small human heads called qyadem tlak's (claw-men). This is worn in potlaches and commemorates the following tradition. A chief at T'Emlaq'ā'mt had a son who was crying all the time. His father became impatient and sent him out of the 'The white owl shall fetch you.' The boy went out, house saying, accompanied by his sister. Then the owl came and carried the girl to the top of a tree. The people heard her crying and tried to take her down, but they were unable to climb the tree. After a while she ceased to cry and married the owl. They had a son. When he grew up she told her husband that she desired to send her son home. Then his father made a song for him. His mother told him to carve a head-dress in the shape of an owl for use in his dance and to sing the song which his father had made for him. She bade him good-bye and said that her husband was about to carry her to a far-off country. The owl carried both of them to the old chief's house. When his wife saw the unknown boy she was afraid, but her daughter addressed her, saying that the boy was her grandson. Then the old woman took him into her house while the boy's mother and the owl disappeared. When the boy was grown up his mother's brother gave a potlach, and before the blankets were distributed the boy danced, wearing the owl head-dress and singing the song which his father had made for him.



1 or mic con-

he nd

n;

are and the and ma-

eople adern the ayed and

and are

and Then into

#



S01

on

tn

sea

de

Τt

th

SA

the

Th

sa

ca.

(T

fat

he

of

br

Н

H

Bo

on co

wi

cla

I.e. My! brother this tree is my seat.

Some of the dances are actual mimical representations of myths. In one ceremony two men dressed like Ts'ets'ā'ut hunters appear. Suddenly the noise of thunder is heard, and down through the roof comes a person dressed in eagle skins and wearing the mask of the thunder bird. The Ts'ets'ā'ut shoot at the bird. At once there is a flash of lightning and a clap of thunder: one of the men falls dead and the other one escapes. The fire is extinguished by means of water, which wells up through a pipe of kelp which is laid underground and empties into the fire. At the same time water is thrown upon the spectators through the roof. This performance is accompanied by the song of the women, who sit on three platforms in the rear of the house. The song relates to the myth which is represented in the performance.

the myth which is represented in the performance.

Burial.—The burial is attended to by members of the clan of the father of the deceased, who are paid for their services. Four or five

men bend the head of the body down and his knees up. Thus he is placed in a box. Chiefs lie in state for some days, while others are buried without delay. They burn food and clothing for the deceased, saving that it is intended for him. Else the ghost would trouble them. Then they cut wood for a pyre; the box is put on top of it and it is burnt. The body is poked with long poles in order to facilitate combustion. When it bursts and gas escapes they believe they hear the voice of the ghost. Men and women sit around the pyre and sing all the cradle songs of the clan which are contained in their legends. The remains are put into a small box and placed on trees. Cotton-wood trees

The body of the shaman is also

are often selected for this purpose. burnt.

Some time after the burial the son or nephew of the deceased erects a column in his memory (ptsān). As the meaning of such columns is not yet clear by any means, I asked 'Chief Mountain' to describe to me the festivals which he gave after the death of his father, who was a Gyispawaduwe'da. His father had a squid for his protector (ntqnôk'). After the death of his father he invited all the people to his house. During the festival the ground opened and a huge rock which was covered with kelp came out. This was made of wood and bark. A cave was under the rock and a large squid came out of it. It was made of cedar bark and its arms were set with hooks which caught the blankets of the audience and tore them. The song of the squid which was sung by the women sitting on three platforms in the rear of the house is as follows:—

|: Kagaba'qske laqha' hâyâ'i: | |: It shakes the beaven hâyâ'i: |

Ntl k akystl k-a'd'ikystl wī naqno'k lō gyigya'detl ts'a'g'atl aks For the first time comes great supernatural being in living inside of water d+m în lîsa'yîltl am gyigya't.

to look at the people.

11

After the squid and the rock had disappeared a man wearing the sun mask appeared in the door, and when the people began to sing his song a movable sun which was attached to the mask began to turn. The sun belongs to the Gyispawaduwe'da; the squid reminds the people that one of his father's ancestors when hunting squids at ebb tide was captured by a huge animal. His friends tried to liberate him, but were unable to do so. When the water began to rise they pulled a bag of sea-lion guts over his head, hoping that the air in it might enable him to survive, but when they looked for him at the next tide they found him dead.

After the festival 'Chief Mountain' erected the memorial column. It represented, from below upwards, first four men called Lōayō'k's, or the commanders. These are a crest of the Gyispawaduwe'da. Tradition says that one night some men for some purpose dug a hole behind a house near a grave-tree. They saw an open place in the woods, a fire in the middle, and ghosts were dancing around it wearing head dresses. They were sitting there as though they were in a house, but the men saw only a pole where the door of this house would have been. Four men called Lōayō'k's were standing at the door, and called to them nagwī't! (To this side!) Since that time the Gyispawaduwe'da have used these figures.

On top of the four men was the sea-bear (medī'ek 1.m akys) with three fins on his back. Each fin had a human face at its base. His father had requested him to put the killer whale on the column, but he preferred to place the sea-bear on it because it is the highest crest of the Gyispawaduwe'da. The tradition of the sea-bear tells how four brothers went down Skeena River and were taken to the bottom of the sea by Hagulâ'k', a sea monster, over whose house they had anchored. His house had a number of platforms. Inside were the killer whales, Hagulâ'k''s men. He had four kettles, called Lukewarm, Warm, Hot, Boiling, and a hat in shape of a sea monster, with a number of rings on top. The name of his house was Helahāi'dek (near the Haida

country). He gave the brothers the right to use all these objects, and

with them their songs, which are sung at all great ceremonies of the clan. The song of the house is as follows:—



I.e. My friend, walk close to the country of the Haida, the great Hagula'k.

Hagulâ'k also gave them two cradle songs, which are sung for children of the clan and also at funerals.

Atlgwa'sım gunü't, atlgwa'sım gunü't, atlgwa'sım gunü't. O real strong friend, O real strong friend, O real strong friend.

a of

4.

up he gh a, to

՝ իթ

ive is are ed, em.

om-

the

all The ees

sed uch 'to her, ctor etor

and f it. hich the rear

aks water

tlantsalt tlanyo'hak ala'o Maá'otlu milmē'tktl tlgōkycamąk' Where he came from with his little black little face with his little club

yaq abū't. running down.

 Λ nd the second one :—

Gunâ'dēt, gunâ'dēt, gunâ'dēt, gunā'dēt. O friend, O friend, O friend.

hangya'ol sgo. Wulnî unô'ôtlē, semtlia'n, hang×ā'nō, They are very white, the real elks, which he won gambling, which he found when they drifted down tohim.

Marriage.—When a young man desires a girl for his wife he sends a certain amount of property (hana'k's) to her parents for the purchase of the girl. If the suitor and the amount of property are acceptable, they send word to him stating that they accept his suit. Then the young man takes a number of slaves, who accompany him. They are called loda' meks gut (= always close to him). They arm themselves, and the young man embarks with them in a canoe and sails to the bride's house. As soon as her relatives see them coming, they arm themselves with clubs and stone hammers and rush down to the landing-place. They break the canoe and try to drive off the companions of the young man. They fight seriously, This foretells that the and sometimes one of the $l\bar{o}d\bar{a}'m_Ek$ -squt is killed. couple will never part. After the fight is over the bridegroom and his companions are carried into the bride's house. Then her friends strew eagle down, which is kept in a bag made of sea-lion's intestines, on the companions of the bridegroom, and the fighting ceases. Her father puts on his head-dress and dances while her friends sing. Then a feast is given, during which the young man pays the remainder of the purchase money. In the evening the girl's clan gives a considerable amount of property to the bridegroom (logyina'm), which he distributes among his clan according to the amount which they have contributed to the purchase money. Her father and brothers give the groom a new canoe in place of the one which was broken in the morning. Then the bride is carried down to the canoe, and she departs with her husband to his village, where they live.

If the groom belongs to the same village, the couple often stay with the

girl's parents.

The winter ceremonial.—I did not see any part of the winter ceremonial of the Nîsk'a', but I received descriptions which, in the light of our knowledge of these ceremonies among the Kwakiutl, bring out sufficiently clearly their similarities. There are six secret societies among the Nîska, which rank in the following order: the Semhalai't, Mēitla', Lōtle'n, Olala', Nanēstā't, Hōnana'tl, the last being the highest. The Semhalai t is really not confined to the winter ceremonial, but is obtained when a person obtains the first guardian spirit of his clan and performs the ceremony belonging to this event. The tradition of the origin of these ceremonies is the same as that found among the Tsimshian, to which I alluded in the Fifth Report of the Committee, p. 57 (see the full legend in 'Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,' 1888). The version of the legend which I obtained from the Nîsk a' localises the events at Bellabella, and it is added that the ceremonies were obtained first by the Gyitqā'tla (a Tsimshian tribe located on the islands south-west of Skeena River)

from the Bellabella, and later on by the Nîsk a' from the Gyîtoā'tla. This is corroborated by linguistic evidence. All the names of these societies. with the exception of the first, are of Kwakiutl origin. [Mēitla'=teasing; Lotle m, Kwakiutl No'ntlem=foolish; Olala', name of a Kwakiutl ceremony: Nānestā't, Kwakiutl, Nontsîstā'latl, dance of No'ntsîsta; Honanatl. dance of (??). The call of the Olala', hap, is also a Kwakiutl word designating eating.] The original tradition mentions three societies only—the second, third, fourth. This shows that the first is not a secret society, properly speaking, and that the fifth and sixth are later introductions. The Nîsk a' state that with the ceremonies came the use of large whistles. The Kwakiutl of Fort Rupert state also that the use of large whistles and the custom of eating slaves and corpses and of biting pieces of flesh out of the arms of people came to them from the Hē'iltsuk. We must assume, therefore, that these ceremonies originated in the region of As the legends of these societies throw a clear light Milbank Sound. upon their practices, I will give the Nîsk a' tradition of the origin of the secret societies in full.

A Wutsda' (Bellabella) named Sagaitlā'ben (a Nîska' name) went hunting. He saw a bear, which he pursued. He shot it several times, but was unable to kill it. Finally the bear reached a steep cliff which opened and let him in. As soon as he entered he heard the voices of the Olala' calling 'hap,' and he fainted. Then his soul was taken into the house. In the rear of the house he saw a large room partitioned off. The partition was hung with red cedar-bark. It was the secret room of the Olala' (ptá'ôtl): To the right of the door, on entering, was a secret room for the Mēitla', and to the left of the door one for the Lötle'm. The chief, who was sitting in the rear of the house, ordered a fire to be made, and spoke: 'Those here are the Mēitla'; they did not bring you here. Those are the Lotle'm; they eat dogs; they did not bring you here. But these are the Olala'; they eat men; they brought you here. You shall imitate what they are doing.' He had a heavy ring of red cedar-bark around his neck, a ring of the same material on his head, and wore a bearskin. He said: 'You must use the same ornaments when you return to your people.' took a whistle out of his own mouth and gave it to Sag aitla ben. him his small neck-ring of cedar-bark, which instilled into him the desire of devouring men (therefore it is called k''âtsq $Em l\bar{o}\mu$, cedar-bark throat), and he gave him large cedar-bark rings and a small bearskin, which enabled him to fly. He told him: 'You shall kill men, you shall eat them, and carry them to my house.' Then he opened the door. The singers sang and beat time, and Sagaitla'ben flew away from town to town over the whole world, crying ' $h\bar{a}p$ ' all the time. He went from the country of the Wutsda to Skeena River and to Nass River. he was seen sitting on high cliffs. He killed and devoured people whom he found in the woods.

After three years he was seen near the village of the Gyit'ama't. They attempted to catch him. They killed dogs and threw them into a hole, and a number of shamans hid under a canoe near by. Soon he was heard to approach. He alighted on the top of a dry cedar. He lay there on his stomach, and the point of the tree was seen to penetrate his body and to pierce it. But it did not kill him. When he saw the dogs he flew down, and, after having eaten, the shamans rushed up to him, caught him, and took him up to the house. They tried to cure him, and the people

in im.

٠a

, of

2n 2n 1.8nan

as

one and sly, the his rew

ven, ney. by to ling Her

noe, the

hich

our ently sk a', E'm, alai t vhen

s the hese ch I full gend

and pā'tla .iver) sang Ōlala' songs, all of which have a five-part rhythm (). He tried to fly again, but was unable to get out of the house. Finally he was tamed and became a man. Then the Gyit'amā't took him back to his home and received in return many slaves, coppers, and canoes.

The ceremonies take place in the month Lôkys em guna'k (cold month,

or December).

The Lōtle'm dance in a two-part rhythm: their call is a sharp h,h; their movements sudden jerks of the forearms, first the left moving up to

the shoulder, while the right moves down, then vice versa.

The Meitla' dance in a three-part rhythm. The last two dances correspond to the Nontsista'latl of the Kwakiutl. When the members of these societies are in a state of ecstasy, they throw fire around and knock to pieces canoes, houses, and anything they can lay their hands on.

The insignia of the societies are made of cedar-bark dyed red in a decoction of alder-bark. For each repetition of the ceremony a new ring is added to the head ornament of the dancer. Those of the Letle'm and Olala' consist therefore of rings placed one on top of the other, while the Meitla' receives first a red ring, the second time a white ring, and so on

alternating. His rings are twisted together.

There are only a limited number of places in the societies, and a new member can be admitted only when he inherits the place of a deceased member, or if a member transfers his place to him. If such a transfer is to take place, the consent of the chiefs of the clans must first be obtained. Then one evening the chiefs during a feast surround the youth and act as though they had caught the spirit of the society in their hands and throw it upon the novice. If he is to be a Lotle'm, a noise: $ho\tilde{n}$, $ho\tilde{n}$, is heard on the roof of the house, and the youth faints: The Lotle'm (or the members of the society in which he is to be initiated) are called to investigate why the youth fainted. They enter singing, their heads covered with down. They place him on an elk-skin, carry him around the fire, then they throw the youth upward and show the people that he is After some time, when the novice is expected back, the people assemble in the house, and all the members of the nobility try to bring him back by the help of their spirits. In order to do this they dance with the head ornaments of their clans, their rattles, dancing blankets, aprons and. leggings, or they use the head ornament representing two bears' ears, which is made of bearskin set with woman's hair, which is dyed red: this ornament is used by all clans; or they wear masks representing their guardian spirits $(n_Eqn\hat{o}'k')$. As an example of these I will describe the spirit of sleep (wôq) which belongs to the Gyispawaduwe'da. of this spirit appears sleeping, his face covered with a mask, the eyes of which are shut. Then a chief steps up and tries to awake him by hauling the drowsiness out of him with both his hands. Then the eyes of the mask are opened, and roll while the man who wears the mask rises. chief who took the drowsiness out of him asks if he shall try to put the people to sleep, and on being asked to do so he throws his hands open. The $n_{Eq}n_{O}^{2}k$ is supposed to enter the people, and all close their eyes. After some time he gathers the drowsiness again, and they awake and sing:-

 $|:Ain \acute{o}tln \acute{o}gkn \ddot{a}', ain \acute{o}tln \acute{o}gk \ddot{v}':|$ Oh! how sleepy we are. Oh! how sleepy we are.

nētl gyamk' atl ts'mlaqha' ya tla gyîn tqaldā'utl drm wôq me the heat of heaven ya! again comes (fut.) sleej Whenever strikes me the heat of again comes (fut.) sleep. nêkc em wôq, kua! $k \cdot a \cdot s$ to the husband of sleep, kua!

> : Ainôtlnôgkuā', ainôtlnôgkō' : \ Oh! how sleepy we are. Oh! how sleepy we are.

In this manner the spirit of sleep proves his presence and is asked to

try to bring back the novice.

One negno'k after the other tries to bring him back. If the novice does not return by midnight of the first night, the ceremony is interrupted and continued the following night. On one occasion a member of the Lotle m was the last to try. He took his $n_Eqn\hat{o}'k$, a small carved human image, held it up, and asked it to bring back the novice. Then he poured a spoon of grease into the fire and threw the carving after it. At once the whistles of the novice were heard on the roof. All the Lötle'm rushed out of the house, but soon they returned, saying that they had seen him, but lost him again. They cried, 'eh!' (drawn out very long). Then all the people left the house. After the novice is lost in this manner he is expected back on the following day. Early in the morning a killerwhale or some other animal is seen on the river carrying the novice on He is crying $m\hat{a}$, $m\hat{a}$, $m\hat{a}$, $m\hat{a}$! all the time, and the people go The Lotle'm take a canoe and paddle, singing, towards the to see him. When they have almost reached him one of their number, who stays ashore and wears a bearskin, drives all the people into the houses. The Lotle'm take the novice into their canoe and destroy the whale float which carries him, and which is manipulated by means of ropes. he runs up and down the street like one wild, and the Olala' follow him and bite any of the profane who dare to leave the house. The novice catches a dog, tears it to pieces, and eats it going from house to house. When returning he is naked. Then they enter his house, which becomes A rope hung with red cedar-bark is stretched from the door of the house to a pole erected on the beach, preventing the people from passing in front of the house and compelling them to go behind. A large ring These remain of cedar-bark is fastened to the pole in front of the house. on the house for a day after the return of the novice. On the following day four men put on bearskins and place rings of red cedar-bark on their heads. Thus attired they go from house to house inviting the people to see the dance of the novice and to learn his songs. When the people have assembled, the uncle of the novice throws blankets on the ground, on which the novice dances. Then his uncle pays the chiefs who tried to bring him back, and distributes blankets among the other people also. gives a feast consisting of two kinds of berries, each mixed with grease. Chiefs are given large spoons filled with grease. Their people help them to empty the contents, as they must not leave any of the food that they receive. After the ceremony the novice is called *tlaamgya't* (a perfect man)

The man who wants to become a member of the Olala' must have been

a halai't (shaman) first.

The following description of the initiation of an Olala' was given by a man who had gone through the ceremony himself, but who is a Christian It is a question to my mind if the ceremonies at the grave about which he told me were actually performed, or if he reflected only the dread in which the Olala' were held.

, h;p to

He

'as

his

بth,

ices s of эck

n a g is and $_{
m L}$ the

on c

new

ased er is ned. t as row eard

ed to eads 1 the ne is 30ple

the

g him 1 the s and ears, : this

their 3 the wner zes of

uling f the The

it-the open. eyes.

e and

During a festival when he was to be initiated his friends pretended to begin a quarrel. They drew knives and pretended to kill him. They let him disappear and cut off the head of a dummy, which was skilfully introduced. Then they laid the body down, covered it, and the women began to mourn and to wail. His relatives gave a feast, distributed blankets, slaves, canoes, and coppers, and burnt the body. In short, they held a regular funeral.

After his disappearance he resorted to a grave. He took the body out of the grave and wrapped a blanket about himself and the body. Thus he lay with the corpse for a whole night. The other Olala' watched him from a distance. In the morning he put the body back into the grave. He continued to do so for some time in order to acquire courage. All this time, and for a whole year, he was not seen by any member of the

tribe except by the Olala'.

A year after his disappearance his nephew invited all the tribes to bring him back. This was done in the same manner as described above in the case of initiation of the Lotle'm. Finally his whistles were leard, and he appeared on the roof of the house crying ā lalalalala! He disappeared again, and in the following night after prolonged dances he was seen on the hills dancing in a fire, which he had built in such a manner that when he danced behind it it looked from the village as though he was standing right in it. The following day he appeared carried by his totem animal.

ti.

fc

tł

F

w

ŀ

sk

fc

W

h:

ir

ť

The Gyispawaduwe'da are brought back by a killer whale, as described above; the Laqkyebō' by a bear; the Laqki'yek appear on the back of an eagle which rises from underground; the Kanha'da on the back of a frog. Sometimes the novice appears on a point of land some distance from the village carrying a corpse in his arms. Then he is said to walk over the surface of the water and to come ashore in front of the village. This is accomplished by means of a raft which is covered with planks, and burdened so that it floats a short distance under the surface of the water. It is pulled by means of a rope by some of the other Ōlala' while the novice is dancing on it, so that the impression is conveyed that he has approached on the surface of the water. When he reaches the village he eats of the body which he is carrying, and one or other of the chiefs kills a slave and throws the body to the Ōlala', who devour it. It is said that before eating human flesh the Ōlala' always use emetics, and that afterwards they tickle their throats with feathers to ensure vomiting.

In festivals which take place during the dancing season the Olala' receives his share first, and nobody is allowed to eat until he has begun to eat. He has a dish and a spoon of his own. These are wound with bark. Those who have been Olala' formerly are his servants and bring him food. When he hears the word $l\bar{o}'lEk$ (ghost) he gets excited and begins to bite again. After he ceases to bite and to devour men a heavy ring of red cedar-bark is placed around his neck, and he is led slowly around the fire. The ceremony is called 'making him heavy' (sep'a lyiq), and serves to prevent his flying away and getting excited again. He must stay in his room for a whole year after his initiation. After biting he must chew the

bark of 'devil's club' (wôō mst), which acts as a purgative.1

In olden times the appearance of the artificial totem animal, or of the guardian spirit, which was described above, was considered a matter of

¹ See also Fifth Report, p. 57.

great importance, and any failure which would disclose the deception to the uninitiated was considered a great misfortune, which was atoned only by the death of those involved in the disclosure. One striking instance of an event of this kind which took place among the Heiltsuk was reported to me. Three brothers invited all the tribes, among them the Tsimshian, to a festival. The eldest was to return from a visit to the bottom of the sea. When the visitors landed they had to wait on the beach for his return. A rock was seen to emerge at some distance from the shore. It opened and the young man stepped out and danced. Then he stepped back into the rock, which adorned with his headdress. disappeared again in the waters. The rock was made of wood and Its movements were regulated by means of ropes covered with kelp. running to the woods where a number of men were hidden, who operated them. After the rock had emerged twice the ropes became entangled, and they were unable to make it emerge for the third time. The man who was hidden in the rock was drowned. The family of the man who was lost in this manner concealed their grief, and his brothers pretended that he had stayed with the spirit residing at the bottom of the sea. They went through the whole festival. After the guests had departed all the surviving members of the family tied themselves to a long rope, sang the cradle song of their family, and precipitated themselves from a cliff into

Shamanism.—In reply to my questions regarding the acquisition of supernatural helpers and the powers of the shaman (halai't), 'Chief Mountain,' who is nowadays a regular attendant at church, gave me the following account of his own experience. Only a man whose father was a shaman can become a shaman. When he himself was a youth the supernatural beings $(nEqn\delta'k)$ were pursuing him all the time. One day a beautiful girl appeared to him and he fainted. She taught him her song which enabled him to make the olachen come in spring, and which is as follows:—

Lawë'tl wul haqha'gwuqtl akys atlk'igyë'wutl. Behold where meet the waters on the beach.

Gyîtwulgyiqyū'mk' wulōd'ātl kât cāky.
(People of warm place) where is heart olachen.

I.e. Behold where the tides meet at Gyîtwulgyigyā'mk' are many olachen.

She wanted to have intercourse with him. One night she took him through a fire, and since that time he was able to handle fire with impunity. When she left him he saw that she had an otter tail. Her name

was Kcemwa tsq (land-otter woman).

She is a neqnôk of the Laqski'yek clan. When he gave a festival he danced with the mask of this neqnôk. He was covered with otter skins and wore claws of copper. He moved around the fire like an otter crying uhuiä. This ceremony is called the Semhalait. Later on he saw four other supernatural beings, who had the shape of wild-looking men, who wore bearskins and crowns made of the claws of bears. They taught him to foresee sickness. At one time the Gyîtqadē'q disbelieved his power over fire. He asked them to build a large fire. He threw an iron hoop into it, moistened his hands, and covered his face, hair, and hands with eagle-down. Then he stepped barefooted over the glowing embers, took the redhot hoop, and carried it through the fire without burning his hands or his feet. He added that a few years ago he repeated this

let ro-,an .ts,

out ius nim ve. All the

ove rd, diswas

ibed of a rom over This and ater.

ched the slave efore ards

lala' in to park. food. bite red

fire.
es to
his
the

f the er of experiment, but as he failed and burnt his hands and feet he gave up his supernatural helper and became a Christian. He also added that many who pretend to be shamans have no supernatural helpers at all. They cannot cure or foresee disease. When he was called to cure disease the four supernatural men appeared to him and helped him. They told him to draw the breath of the supernatural beings out of the body of the patient. Other shamans suck the disease out of the body. They pointed out witches to him, and enabled him to see ghosts. A few years ago a number of shamans were dancing in a house. When he entered he saw a ghost dancing among them, and foretold at once the death of one of the shamans. Indeed, after a few hours one of them died. The shaman wears stone and bone amulets, and does not cut his hair. His appearance

is the same as that of the Tlingit shaman.

Witchcraft is practised by people called Haldā'wit. They steal a portion of a corpse, which they place in a small, long, watertight box. A stick is placed across the middle of the box, and thin threads are tied to The piece of corpse is placed at the bottom of the box, this stick. and part of the clothing or hair of the person whom the Halda wit desire to be witch is tied to thin strings. If it is in immediate contact with the body the person will die soon; if it is hung a little higher he will be sick for a long time. If hair is put into the box he will die of headache; if part of a moccasin, his foot will rot; if saliva is used he will die of consumption. If the person is to die at once the Halda'wit cuts the string from which the object is suspended, so that it drops right on to the corpse. This box has a cover, and is kept closely tied up. It is kept buried under the house or in the woods. After the Halda wit has killed his enemy he must go around the house in which the dead one is lying, following the course of the sun. After his enemy is buried he must lie down on the grave and crawl around it, again following the course of the sun, and attired in the skin of some animal. If they do not do this they must die. Therefore the Nîsk a' watch if they see anyone performing this ceremony. Then they know that he is a Halda'wit, and he is killed. He is not tied and exposed on the beach at the time of low water, as is done by the Tlingit. When a corpse is burnt the Halda'wit tries to secure some of the charred remains and uses them for painting his face. This is supposed to secure good luck. The Halda wit sometimes assemble in the woods, particularly when dividing a body. Then they cover their faces with masks, so that a person who should happen to come near may not know them. If anyone should happen to see them they try to catch him and make him a Halda wit also. If he refuses to join them he is killed. Once a man by the name of K'amwa'skyē was caught in this manner. He pretended to accept, and was given a mask. They made a song and sang while he danced

Yagʻahō'dē bā'lɛk'ē, Wîlwulā'ns K'amwā'skyē, tl

i.e. the ghosts run to the beach on account of the winds of K 'amw ā'skyē. He emitted winds while he was dancing. He danced, hidden behind the trees. Then he turned his mask round so that it was on his occiput, and made good his escape. He reached his house, told what he had seen, and the Haldā'wit were killed.

The similarity between this method of witchcraft and the $\bar{e}'k'a$ of the

Kwakiutl (Sixth Report, p. 60) is striking.

As in olden times cremation was prevalent, they tried to secure

bodies of persons who had died by accident before they were found by the friends of the deceased. They sold them among the other Haldā'wit. There are, however, many tales which mention the use of bodies for supernatural purposes as well as tree burial, such as is practised by the southern tribes. For this reason I suppose that the custom of cremating the body was borrowed recently from the Tlingit.

The following tale explains the ideas of the Nîsk a' regarding the

future life.

Once upon a time the Gyispawaduwe'da killed Adinä'ky, the chief of the Lagkyebo.' There was a young man in the same town who happened to walk towards the graveyard chewing gum. There he saw a man approaching him, who wore a robe of martin skins. When he came nearer he saw that he was no other than the dead chief. The youth wished to run away, but the ghost overtook him and asked him for some of the gum he was chewing. The youth did not dare to hand it to him, and just pushed it out of his mouth. The ghost took it and turned back. The vouth went home, and after he had told what had happened, he fell down and lay there like one dead. He had a perforated stone for an amulet, which he wore suspended from his neck. It was to insure him long life. His friends washed the body and put clean clothing upon him. Meanwhile the ghost carried his soul away. They followed a broad trail, and came He got tired of waiting, and yawned. Then he heard a noise in the town. A canoe came across to fetch him. He went aboard, and was taken to the chief's house. He was sick, and the chief ordered him to be laid down next to the fire. He called four shamans, who were to They tried to take his heart out of his body, but they were They said, 'His breast is as hard as stone.' This was unsuccessful. because he wore the amulet. Finally the chief said to the shamans, 'Let us give up our efforts. He is too powerful; we must send him back.' Then he was taken back to the canoe, and sent across the river. He returned the same way which he had come, and when he entered his house life was restored to the body.

The conception of the world is as follows:—

The earth is carried by a man named Am'ala' (smoke-hole). He lies on his back, and holds on his chest a spoon made of the horn of the mountain goat. It is filled with grease, and in it stands a pole on which the earth is resting. When he gets tired he lifts the pole, and the earth shakes. The pole, with the earth on it, is turning in the bowl of the spoon. The grease in it serves to make it turn easily. The earth is round. Sun, moon, and stars belong to the sky, and do not turn with the earth.

An eclipse of the sun indicates that a chief is to die. Then the whole tribe go out of the house and sing .—



The following games were described to me:—

1. Leha'l: the guessing game, in which a bone wrapped in cedar-bark is hidden in one hand. The player must guess in which hand the bone is hidden.

Qsan: guessing game played with a number of maple sticks marked with red or black rings, or totemic designs. Two of these sticks are

m ne ed a

ıe

he .n .ce a

A

to ox, sire he ick ick ; if

the ept led ng, lie the

hev

the

this
He
one
cure
is is
the

not him led. ner. and

the and and

the ecure trumps. It is the object of the game to guess in which of the two bundles of sticks, which are wrapped in cedar-bark, the trump is hidden. Each

player uses one trump only.

3. Matsqâ'n.—About thirty small maple sticks are divided into four or five lots of unequal numbers. After a first glance one of the players is blindfolded, the other changes the order of the lots, and the first player must guess how many sticks are now in each lot. When he guesses right in three, four, or five guesses out of ten-according to the agreement of the players—he has won.

4. Gontl: a ball game. There are two goals, about 100 to 150 yards apart. Each is formed by two sticks, about ten feet apart. In the middle, between the goals, is a hole in which the ball is placed. The players carry hooked sticks. Two of them stand at the hole, the other players of each party, six or seven in number, a few steps behind them towards each goal. At a given signal both players try to strike the ball out of the hole. Then each party tries to drive it through the goal of the opposing party.

5. Tlet!: a ball game. Four men stand in a square: each pair, standing in opposite corners, throw the ball one to the other, striking it with

their hands. Those who continue longest have won.

6. Sments.—A hoop is placed upright. The players throw at it with

sticks or blunt lances, and must hit inside the hoop.

7. Matlda.'—A hoop, wound with cedar-bark and set with fringes, is hurled by one man. The players stand in a row, about five feet apart, each carrying a lance or stick. When the ring is flying past the row they

try to hit it.

8. Halha'l: spinning top, made of the top of a hemlock tree. A cylinder, 31" in diameter and 3" high, is cut; a slit is made in one side and it is hollowed out. A pin, $2\frac{1}{2}''$ long and $\frac{1}{4}''$ thick, is inserted in the centre of the top. A small board with a wide hole, through which a string of skin or of bear-guts passes, is used for winding up the top. It is spun on the ice of the river. The board is held in the left, and stemmed against the foot. Then the string is pulled through the hole with the right. Several men begin spinning at a signal. The one whose top spins the longest wins.

V. LINGUISTICS.

L NÎSK·A'.

The Nîsk a' does not differ very much from the Tsimshian. There are certain regular changes of sounds—which, however, are not yet sufficiently clear to me, but some of which will become apparent by a glance at the comparative vocabularyslight differences in grammar and in vocabulary. For this reason I confine myself to a very few remarks, leaving a full discussion of the collected material for a future opportunity.

The plural of noun and verb is formed in the same manner as in Tsimshian. Although the same words do not always follow the same rules, the classes are almost the same. The remarks regarding adjective and verb (Fifth Report, pp. 83, 84)

hold good in Nîsk a' also.

The system of numerals differs in so far as there is no separate class for long objects.

	1	2 .	3 . , ,	4
Class	Counting	Flat Objects	Round and Long Objects, groups of forty	Men
1 2 3 4 5	ky'äk' t'Epqā't golā'nt toālpq k'stēnc	ky'äk' t'Epqā't golā'nt tqālpq k'stēnc	ky'ē'El ky'ē'lbEl gul'ā'l tqālpq k'stēnc	ky'âl bag'adê'l gulâ'n tqalpqdâ'l k'stensâ'l
6 7 8 9 10	k'á' elt t'Epqá' elt k'andá' elt k'stemá' c ky'ap	k·'â'Elt t'Epqâ'Elt yuQdā'Elt k'stEmâ'c ky'ap	k-'â'elt t'epqâ'elt yuQdā'elt k'stemâ'e Hpē'el	k''âdeldâ'l t'Epqâdedâ'l yuQdaeldâ'l k'ctemssâ'l Hpâl
11 12 20 30	ky'ap di ky'äk' ky'ap de t'Epqā't kyē'lbel wul gya'p gō'la wul gyap	ky'ap di ky'äk' ky'ap de t'epqā't ky'iyē'tk' gōla wul gyap	npē'el di ky'ē'el ky'ē'lbel di ky'ē'el kyē'lbel wul gya'p gō'la wul gyap	нрâl di ky'âl нрâl di bag adê'l } Class I.

	5	6	7
Class	Canoes	Fathoms	Bundles of 10 Skins
1 2 3 4 5	k'amä'et g'albä'eltk's gulā'altk's tqālpqk's k'stēnsk's	ky'ilgā' n ky'ēlbēlgā' n gulalaô' n tqalpqalô' n k'stēnsēlô' n	gusky'ewa' gyîlpwa' — —
6 7 8 9 10	k·'âEltk's t'Epqâ'Eltk's .yuQdâ'Eltk's k'stEmâ'sk's ky'apk's	k.'âEldElô'n t'EpqâEldElô'n yuQdā'aldElô'n k'stEmåsElô'n Hpaô'ndē	
11 12 20 30	ky'apk's di k-amä'Et ky'apk's di g-albä'Eltk's ky'iyē'tk's ky'iyē'tk's di gyapk's	Hpaō'ndē di ky'ä'k' — — —	=,

ORDINAL NUMBERS.

The first The second The third	Animate <i>Kysk å' ôg ôt</i> tsogy <i>ē' lp' Elt</i>
The fourth	
The fifth	
The sixth	
The seventh	ė
The eighth	•
&c.	•

Inanimate tsögyē' alt tsogyē' lp' alt tsögulā' alt

tsōgulā'alt tsōtqālpq tsōk'stēns tsōk''â' Elt tsōt' Epqâ' Elt tsōyuqdā' Elt

The numeral adverbs agree with the words used for counting round objects.

the eral gest

h r is er ıt эf ds ae ne Эľ em allhe adth ith , is rt, ıey A andeof kin the

tain, but ry lf to iture

nian. most , 84)

long

PRONOUN.

PERSONAL PRONOUN.

I. $n\bar{e}\kappa$.

thou, $n\bar{e}'\kappa n$.

he, she, it (present), net.

" 'a(absent), $n\bar{e}'tgy\hat{e}$.

we, $n\bar{v}m$.

ye, $n\kappa'c\kappa m$.

they (present), $n\bar{e}'det$.

" (absent), $n\bar{e}'detgy\hat{e}$.

me, lâ'r.
thee, lâ'rn.
him, her (present), lâ'ôt.
,, ,, (absent), êsnê'taye.
us, lâ'rm.
ye, lâ'srm.
them (present), lâ'ôdrt.
,, (absent), lâ'ôdrtgye.

Possessive Pronoun.

There is only one form for presence and absence, except that the latter has the general suffix designating absence -gya The past is formed by the perfect prefix ti, the future by $d\kappa m$: The house that I had, $tlhwi'lb\bar{e}$; my future wife, $d\kappa mna'hys\bar{s}$.

my father, neguâ' edē e. thy father, neguâ' eden. his father, neguâ' ett.

our father, neguâ' edem. your father, neguâ' etsem. their father, neguâ' edet.

THE VERB.

INTRANSITIVE VERB.

The forms of the verb are also simpler than they are in Tsimshian.

I am sick, $s\bar{\imath}'\hat{e}pk'neE$. thou art sick, $s\bar{\imath}'\hat{e}pk'n\bar{e}n$. he is sick, $s\bar{\imath}'\hat{e}pk$. we are sick, sîpsī'êpk'nōɛm. ye are sick, sîpsî'êpk'nēsɛm. they are sick, sîpsī'êpk'.

The perfect is formed by the temporal prefix tl_{E} , the future by $d_{E}m$.

Interrogative.

am I sick? sī'êpgunēia. art thou sick? sī'êpgɛnēna. is he sick? sī'êpgua. are we sick? sîpsī'êpgunōema. are ye sick? sîpsī'êpgunōna(?). are they sick? sîpsī'êpgua.

Negative.

I am not sick, niyî(di) ni'epguē. thou art not sick, niyî(di) ni'epguēn. he is not sick, niyî(di) ni'epguēt. we are not sick, niyî(di) sipsī'epquem, ye are not sick, niyî(di) sipsī'epk'sem, they are not sick, niyî(di) sipsī'epk'tet.

TRANSITIVE VERB.

The transitive verb shows also small differences from the Tsimshian verb. I give the forms of the verb to kill—singular dzak', plural yadzi—for the imperfect, which was not given in the description of the Tsimshian. The present tense is analogous to that of the Tsimshian.

	I	thou	he	we	уe	they
me thee him us ye them	dzak'dēnē'n dzak'dē'E yadzinē'sEm ya'dzi	dzak'denēe dza'k'den ya'dzinnōm yadzen(nē'edet)	dzak'detnēe dzak'detnē'n dza'k'det yadzitnōm yadzitnē'sem ya'dzet	dzak'demnë'n dza'k'deem — yadzemnë'sem	dzak desemnēe dzak desem yadzesemnēem ya dzesem- (nē edet)	dzak'dětně'n dzak'dě't

The interrogative is formed by the suffix -a.

The imperative of the transitive verb is expressed by the second person of the indicative, that of the transitive verb by the suffix -tl.

eat, yö'uqgun.

eat it, gyîptl.

I have obtained a considerable number of prefixes and suffixes, a list of which is given here.

Prefixes. qpî'lyîmabstract nouns. forward. anqtlemaround an obstacle. without. aqqtlnabent forward. agwīoutside. to eat atldain darkness. qqtsEacross middle. from middle to side of asēto and fro. Īāq− house. lîgy'ê' qpart of. uphill. ba 7libEltagainst. with. dato cause. leg'eminto, from top. deleg''ulfor good. down. devlēon. nomen actoris. qwî Hlōbackward, one's self. in. qulî'kysluktlunder. gunto cause an action. lūsain front of. g'utgōaround. about. g'utlleksstrange. blanket. leg anover. gusmangyicidown river. upward. gyinileft behind. mesemseparate. state of. mēganto break, come to. g·anifor good. naentirely, certainly, by. nōomto desire. g·'apnecessity. pulemto attempt. out of water towards land. g·aliup river. spīto make something. galtoo much. SEsîlalong, lengthwise. to accompany. hadîнobstructive, sideways. instrument. sk·ahahagunnear by, toward speaker. staqalong. inverted. caoff. haspafrom side of house to hagul slowly. t'ammiddle. to appear to be. hîsagainst. hībeginning of. $tk\cdot al$ with reduplication, action ts'āsuddenly. done during motion. ťk'ōaround. fluid. tgaaltogether. kcewoman. tqaslong thing. kc emout of. t8'Emkeiinto (from the side). ktlēall over. ts'E'lEmky'êdōsideways. *tekc-* ገ out of water. ukc- s ky'aqfor a little while. extreme (plural da-). ts'Enleft behind. kuslandward. k.'amore, comparative. ts'Eq.Emk'aldîнwītlin woods. away. wud'enk alusithrough. away. down to beach, out of kaniwithout interruption. yag·aonly, without instrument. woods. kcEqqpīpartly. yEq.E8down. accident happening. tlEmstopping a motion.

I give t, which 1alogous

nas the

efix #.

kysē.

?).

quem.

k'sem.

êpk'tet.

'dētnēE ·-'dētnē'n

they

zdētnō/Em zdětně sem zdēt

Suffixes. dubitative.

sound

resembling,

called.

-ma

-k·at quotative.

-an to make.

A comparatively full grammar of the Tsimshian has recently been published by Count Dr. A. von der Schulenburg.

on of the

2. THE TS'ETS'A'UT.

Unfortunately my informant Levi, the only one from whom I was able to obtain grammatical information, was exceedingly difficult to manage, and I did not succeed in making him understand that I desired to have Ts'Ets'a ut sentences and accurate translations. For this reason my material is very unsatisfactory, and does not permit an accurate description of the structure of the language. Besides this the Tinneh phonetics are difficult, and Levi could not be induced to speak slowly, which circumstance made the work still more difficult. I give on the following pages a few remarks on the grammar, which will show what position the dialect takes among other Tinneh dialects.

THE NOUN.

The noun has no gender. I did not find any indication of the existence of separate forms for dual and plural, although these occur in Loucheux, Hare, and Chippewayan. Cases do not exist.

Compound nouns are of frequent occurrence. They are formed by means of

juxtaposition. Possession is often expressed by this means.

 $kwutl'\hat{e} f\ddot{a}$ (= sand-mud). bear meat, fu tsga. female salmon, tlæbê' ēk!ō'.

7. tlēid'êthatlē'ê.

hoof of goat, abva' aba'. top of tree, ts'ū tlā.

NUMERALS.

- 1. êtliē'ê. 8. tqātqatliē'ê.
- 2. tlē'id'ê. 9 êtlitla Hodunêe'ê, êtliad unêe'ê.
- 3. tqādēd'ê. tlöky'ada'.
- 11. tloky'ada' êtliē'ê. 4. at'onêe'.
- 20. tlēid'ê tlōky'adê'. 5. êtl'āda'. 6. êtltāts'ê. 30. toadê tloky'adê'.

THE PRONOUN.

PERSONAL PRONOUN.

sqE'nê. we, daqô'ô. thou, ninê'. ye, daqô'nê. he, they,

Possessive Pronoun.

my, ēs. our, dā. thy, nē. vour. dā. his, ma. their, ma.

Before words beginning with k, $\bar{e}s$ becomes $\hat{i}q$. For instance: my house, îq khō.

THE VERB

The verb is exceedingly difficult to understand, and the meagre material which I obtained from Levi is insufficient for a clear understanding of the subject. There are a number of classes of verbs, as will be seen by the following examples:-

to sing (Petitot, 2nd class).

I sing, îsdji'. thou singest, îndji'. he sings, mdji'.

we sing, daō'dji. ye sing, daadji'. they sing,

to be ashamed (Petitot, 5th class).

I am ashamed. ōca'. thou art ashamed, onna'. he is ashamed, $\bar{o}_{Ha}'(ka)$.

we are ashamed, da'ona. ye are ashamed, da'aна. they are ashamed,

we are afraid, dā'nidjē. ye are afraid, danadjē. they are afraid, danêdjê'.

to be afraid.

I am afraid, nēsdjē'. thou art afraid, nēndjē'. he is afraid, widjē'.

to be cold.

I am cold, sēistlu'. thou art cold, sintlu'. he is cold, sätlo'.

we two are cold, Heē'itl. we are cold, dā'sitlo. ye are cold, qaatlo'. they are cold, minitlo'.

to speak.

I speak, quesdä'. thou speakest, qundä'. he speaks, quadä'.

we speak, daqō'idä. ve speak, daqoadä'. they speak, daqoada'.

The future is formed by the vowel \bar{u} .

I skin it, dîstcce'. I eat, îstsqê'. I tear it, në'stsê.

I shall skin it, dustccê. I am going to eat, ūîstsaê I shall tear it, no'stsê.

The interrogative is formed by the suffix -ya:

art thou cold? sindlo'va. has he got a wife ? nts'ayā'ya.

The negative is formed by the suffix $-dEb\hat{e}'$:

I am not sick, ēsaai'debê. I have no dog, îstlē'dzbê.

There are numerous irregular verbs, particularly verbs of motion, but my notes on this subject are very fragmentary:

to run.

I am running, dē'istl'a. thou art running, deintl'a'. he is running, datl'a'.

we are running, tldenë'idê. ye are running, tldino'odê. they are running, tlàî'nadê.

to swim.

I am swimming, gyîna'sbê'. thou art swimming, gyîna'mbê. he is swimming, gyînabê'.

we are swimming, $k'\bar{a}'e\bar{v}$. , ye are swimming, gyînaō. they are swimming, gy'ina'ô.

I found only a few dual forms, but there is no doubt that many more exist. I am sitting, sēsda. we two are sitting, sikyê'. man sitting, dēidz'a'.

run up, sing. sēitla. run up, dual, $s\bar{e}'a$. run up, plural, sēdê.

The prefixed pronouns of the various tenses differ in the same manner as in other dialects, but I have not been able, so far, to systematise the fragmentary material at my disposal.

The preceding remarks show, however, that the dialect of the Ts'Ets'ā'ut is more closely affiliated to the Chippewayan and Sarcee than to the Chilcotin and Carrier

The following pages contain a comparative vocabulary of two dialects of the Isimshian, the Tsimshian proper and the Nîsk'a', and of three Tinneh dialects: the Iatlan (Tahltan), Ts'Ets'ā'ut, and the TkulHiyogoā'ikc. The last of these is extinct. The tribe inhabited the Upper Willopah River, in the State of Washington, and is therefore, the most northern of the great number of Tinneh tribes which are stattered along the Pacific coast. The dialect is, for this reason, particularly interesting. I am indebted to Major J. W. Powell, Director of the U.S. Bureau of hinology, for permission to publish the vocabulary of this tribe which was collected George Gibbs in February 1856, and which is in the Library of the Bureau of Ethnology in (Washington, D.C. Gibbs calls the tribe erroneously O'whil-lapsh Quila'pc), this being the name of the Chinook tribe of the Lower Willopah River. Their name in the Chinook language is TkulHiyogoa'ikc, which agrees with Anderson's Imme Kwal-whee-o-qua: their dialect seems to be almost identical with that of the Matskanai. I obtained a few words on my last journey from an old Chinook oman, which I add to Gibbs's list. He introduces his vocabulary with the following emarks:-

7hich I There

ain

3ed ate

not.

the

nich

.5 2 ong

> of and

з of

G. GIBBS, Willopah, February 1856.

Ċ

r

L

To I

 \tilde{v}

C/

F,

F. A:

KC PTSks YS n n N YE & SAWW

LE S. F. W. I.C. E. S. R. L. V. P. Y. L. S. S. I. F. T. W. L.

Gr Pir Fle D: Be

From an Indian at S. G. Fords.

'Of the Willopah tribe formerly inhabiting that river and the head waters of the 'Chihalis, there are, I believe, but two families left; from a man belonging to them 'I obtained the following:—

'He called his people O'whil-lapsh, the termination of which I should, sowever, 'judge to be of Chihalis origin. Their territory he called Whilap-a-hai-you. The 'vocabulary was taken down in some haste, and, besides being incomplete, is not 'always altogether correct. Enough, however, is given to afford evidence of its character.'

"Mr. Anderson says: "The Kwal-whee-o-qua seem, from what I can learn, to have "occupied the Willopah River and its tributaries towards the head of the Chinalis, "and to have interlocked with the tribe who inhabited the country bordering on the "Elokamin River. Their habits of life seem to have been very similar to those of the "Klatskanai—the chase and an interior life for part of the year—resorting to the main "rivers at certain periods to secure a supply of salmon."

The Tatltan vocabulary is reprinted from Dr. G. M. Dawson's report on that tribe ('Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Canada,' 1887, p. 191, B. ff.). The words in parenthesis in the Ts'Ets'a'ut vocabulary were obtained from Timothy, and differed from those obtained from Levi. The latter said in explanation that Timothy's father had come from Laq'uyi'p (Naqkvina), and that for this reason Timothy spoke slightly differently. The two vocabularies show clearly that Tatltan and Ts'Ets'a'ut are closely affiliated, but that certain regular changes of sounds occur, particularly ts in Tatltan becomes f in Ts'Ets'a'ut, and t is often replaced by tq or tr. Other changes are not so certain, and may be based on differences in perception and method of recording. It would seem that the Tkulhivogoā'ikc resembles the northern dialects more than those of the interior of British Columbia, but I am not sufficiently familiar with the latter to satisfactorily judge on this point. In both the Tatltan and Tkulhivogoā'ikc vocabularies I have retained the original spelling.

English	Tsimshian	Nîsk a'	Tatltan (Dawson)	Ts'ets'ā'ut	Tkulniyogoā/ikc (Gibbs)
Man Woman Boy Girl Infant Father Mother Husband	iö'ot hanā'aq womtlk gyinē'es neguā'at na'e naks	gyat hanak — — negua't noq	den'-e e-ga-tën' etë-në' 'te'-da ë-te'-uh e-tli (my-) es-kuh-lë'-na	tranê' (trii) aqadê' ihkyi'e t!ie dwunê' (dönê') tiie é-illê'E, idê', nā ts'aya'	tee-e't-sun whoo-ah-te ske-e'h (my-) s-tah s'ehnah,ns s'kud or
Wife Son Daughter Elder brother	naks — wegy	s = -	" es-tsi-yā-na " es-tshī-me " es-too'-eh " es-tī-uh	kadl'aē' tcū'u toŭ Qudē'E	s'kuda s'aht au-kwa (my-) s'ohn - a- re'p s'keh-te
Younger brother Elder sister Younger sister	tlemktē'		" es-tshīt/-le e-tā/-ta (my-) es-tē/juh	êtccē'ê sā êdă B	" s'teh-tse
Hend Hair Face Forehead Ear	temgrā'us grā'us ts'al wapq mō	t'Emg'ê'c g'êc ts'al ōpq muo	" es-'tsī " es-tsī-gā' " es-nē " es-tsē'-ga ; " es-thēs'-botl	atsē' atsēqa' trānē etsedā' dzē'E	" se'ra'ch " s'ta'h-ke
Eye Nose Mouth Tongue Teeth	wul'E'l dz'aq kutl'ā'q dū'Ela ua'n	ts'al dz'ak- ts'Emā'k- dē'liH uä'n	" es-tā' " es-tshī " es-sāt'-a " es-sā' " es-gooh'	adā' (trāe) etse'e asa' atsu'sa ê'Qō	s'nah-rhe' s'ehts s'tah soh se-roh stah-ra
Beard Neck Arm Hand Fingers	ēmq t'Emlā'nē an'ô'n	iē'mk t'Emlā'niH t'Emk'ā'H an'ô'n k'atsuwē'ênk's	" es-stane'- GUH " es-kōs' " es-sī-tluh " es-sluh' " es-sluh' or	ā'Qa akwô' agā' ā'tla ā'tla ts'â	stah-ra squus ska'h-ne se-la'ch
Thumb Little finger	mās _	mmås sk ë'niH	slus-sē-guł slus-tshō' slus-tshed'-le	ā'tla tsqa] :=

r, ie ot 'e s,

ne in

he nd nat on on our, tr. nd the not the

ikc

ah na or uda

a · p -te

-tse
nn/ch
h-ke
h-rhe'
ts

oh -ra

nus ,'h-ne 12'ch

English	Tsimshian	Nîska'	Tatltan (Dawson)	Ts'Ets'ā'ut	Tkulнiyogoā'ikc (Gibbs)
Nails	tleqs	tlaks	(my-) is-lā-gun'-a	ā'tla k'anē', atlgo'-	" s'chu'l-le
Body	_	ptlnäQ	(my-)es-hīa'	ê'niê	
Chest	k-ā/yek-	k·'ētlk·	" es-tshān	êdjuträ'ê (atrê'ya)	_
Belly F emale	bkn	ban ma'dz'ik s	", es-bēt ma-tō'-ja	êbê'	(my-) s'chahn
breast		ma uz ik s	ша-со-ја	t'à	" se'h-te
Leg		t'Emtlā'm	(my-) es-tsēn-a	asra'e	
Foot Toes	sī _	sa'-i k'atsuwē'nnk's	" es-kuh' " es-kus-tshō'	êkya'e êkyae ts'â	" skeh
Bone .	sā'yup	-	,, es-kus-tsno	atsrE'na	" skeh " tsu'nn
Heart	k â'ôt	g â'ôt	es-tshëa'	êbvä'E	i "
Blood Vil lege	itlē' k alts'a'p	itlä/è kalts'a/p	e-ted-luh kē-yē'	adi'la Hidaa'	too'tl
Chief So	ses à'gyît	sem'à'gyît	tin-ti'-na	anEqa'	ks-ke'h
Warrior		wuldî'gyîtk'	e-ted'-etsha		(enemy?) wuts-
Friend	nesē'bansk'	nEsë/b'Ensk			e'h-ten
r rieniu House	hwālp	hwîlp	es-tsīn-ē kī-mah'	khō —	-
Kettle		ndzam	'kōtl	k-'u'lê	köte cheh-he-hats-kus
n	h1-4-71	2			see
Bow Arrow	haukta'k• hāwā'l	haQda'k' hawî'l	des-an 'kah	îthe'	kl-toh-wa
Axe	dahE'rEs	dawi's	tsi-tl	k'a dzē'ra	tl'ke-raits'tl-tse'l
	· '		1.5		re
Knife Canoe	hatlebī'êsk gsâ	hatlubî'sk māl	pësh ma-lä'-te	bê	tche-ro'h (iron)
Moccasins	ts'à'ôqs	ts'ā/wîk·s	e-tshil-e-këh'	nātla tsēk·ā'r	tse'h (generic) tl-na'ts-ee-ai
Pipe	aqpēyā'n	haqmiyä'n		k-âthē'	stah-wootl
Tubac co	wundâ'	miya'n	tse-a-кн	kâ	suts-u'l-tus-see
Sky Sun	laqha' gyā muk	·laqha' tlôk's	ya-za tshā	yad'a'	hook-kwäi-le'h-ne
foon	gyā muk	tlôk•s	-	fa fa	hrah-tleh hrah-tleh
itar	p'iā/ls	pElî'st	SUHM	srô	kah-lessie
Day Dayligh t	Sa	mesā'h	zeu-ēs		_
Night	hō'opEl	aqk'	yē-kā' ih-klē-guh	yakqa' ētl'a'E	too o/boto
Morning .	k·antla/k·	hē'tluk	tshut-tshaw-tlune	tsētså'ôtlqu'na	tca-a'hūte ka'h-hum-ta
Evening	skī'yetlak's	sē'l	hih-guh'	qudā'Hia	tcha-ahu-ta
Spring Summer	sont	guà'yîm sînt	tā-nē' klī-we-guh'	+==/===	
Autumn .	ksō'ot	·k'sît	tā-tla'	trā'nê	seh-nie
Winter	k'atl	wul mā'd Em	ih-ha-yēh	Qū tsē'	kwuts'e'h
Wind Thunder	päsk kalanlä/2m	ba'ask' tia'etk	it-tsī' it-ti-i-tshī'	ēbvē'	tlt-se'h
i mantaer	kalaplē'êm laqha'	ms eng		ūnē'i	nai-ult-se-re'h
ightning	ts'a'mti	ts'amtH	kun-ta-tsēl	unē da'	
Rain Snow	hwās	haiwî's	tshā.	tsae	nar-reh-a'ih
now ire	mā'drm lak'	mā'dEm lak'	zus kŏn	Qô	yuchs
Vater	aks	akys	tsoo	kwô tgô	kwunn toh, tsnah-neh
ce	dā/u	dā/u	tenn	tqa	kwul-lb/h
Eart h Tea	dsä'atseks laq mån	ts'ä'ts'îk's lagsē'ldê	nēn	nêE -	ne-e'h/
liver	g-'ala aks	g-'aliakvs	ē-ētla too-dēsă	tQô tsqô tQô' ga	to-a/hr-ra toh
ake		t'aq	mēn	mar	chus-ka'h-ne
alley Tairie	tlkut'ē'en	ts'Emt'e	tā-gōs'-ke	māgaQaqō'	tseh
rairie Iountain	sqanë'ist	laq'amā'k's sk'anî'st	'klo'-ga his-tsho	duditl'amê'	tseh
sland	lEksd'a'	lîkysd'a	ta-ĕ-too-e	tse'nēr	sus-kut
tone, rock alt	lâp	la′õp	tsē	tsha	sta'h-witl
au ron	mân t'ð'otsk	mô'ôn t'ōtsk'	ē-ētlā		
orest	- COULSE	spätkanga'n	pes-te-zīn' got-ĕ	-	tche-ro'h
ree	k'an	g-an	tli-gē-gut'	ts'ô	s'chinn
Vood eaf	ie/pre	lak ^c	tset-tsh-tsēlsh	pfô	t'kinn
euj Bark	ia'nEs gyīmst	ia'ns mä'Es; gyî'm'-	e-tāne' ed-lā	ā/trae	kutt
	(shredded)	Est (shredded)	-140	atlat'ō'u	s'kaih
rass	kæya'qt	hap'E'sk'	klōāh	ā'tran	kluhw
ine Irs h, meat	ca'mi	amsgyînî'st	gā-za	tsewähä'	s'chunn
og	has	sman os	e-tsēt' klī	atsqa'	che-chunn
ear .	ôl l	ôl	shush	tlē fô	klehl til-e-zun
Tolf	kyebō'	kyibō'	tshî-yō-ne	êqa'	ne-nah-ta-lie
ox eer	wan	nag atsê' wan	nus-tsē'he	_ '	
eaver	sts'al	ts'Emë/liH	kīw-igana tshā	qâ'ra , tsaæ	yun-a'hl-yil (white - tailed

Redbit Redbit						
Masquilo Snake matqalaitq lake ta' sto'wots sta' ta' ta' ta' ta' ta' ta' ta' ta' ta'	English '	Tsimshian	Nisk'a'	Tatltan (Dawson)	Ts'kts'ā'ut	TkulHiyogoā'ikc (Gibbs)
Single S	Rabbit			guh tsī-māh	! tlātira'	
Mosquido gy'lek shade to'owns is shade shird to to'owns is shade shird to to'owns is shade shird to to'owns is shade shird to to'owns is shade to to wail is shade to to'owns is shade to to to wail is shade to to to to to to to to to to to to to	Fly		hiâ/ob		dzEsdzâ'	·
matqaliviq last tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus tsöus last tsöus tsöus mäthä tsöus mäthä kan merken merken	Mosquito				1.	
### tigyima't haw with the hosh mait is would also with the hosh mait is would also with the hosh ham had a'q had wit a' with the had a'q had wit a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had with a' with the had a'q had a'q had d'els down had a'q had a'q had d'els down had a'q				tsī-mēh	· - 1	na'ht-ke (a winged
Egymark Feathers Wings Kak'a'i Kak'a		20 0 002		Aga-711h/	· _ 1	che-reh-zie
Feathers	Egg Feathers			tshōsh	ã′qa	ch'ohts-kwu
San all ha'cq me'sh me's		k·'āk-'ā'i	k'ak'a'H	mī-ī-tsēne	mā't'a	cn-na'ht-keh
Doed (Mal- lard Goose	hā/ag	hak	gān-jeh	dāwa'k•	haat-hat (=Nsk-	
Solmon S	Duck (Mal-			mon-rieu	mona d	
Solmon Name White Black Red Blue Ribe Ribe Ribe Ribe Roren Ribe Ribe Roren Ribe Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod Rod	lard)	*	luwE'lEm ts'Em-	klew'-eh	- 1	-
Name White Maks Black Red Black Red Blue Weinstelfitk Grean		ts'Em aks	akyc		tlems'	(spring salmon)
Name White W	Salmon			li.		see-loh-kwa
maks de l'oboks de l'o		wā	wa	on-veh	dol-2-1"1	tcho-se'h
Black Red Mrsk Warsk Waskua'sk wasku	White	màks	ma'uks'	i ta-'kād'∙le		kluz-zun-ne
## Blue Blue	Black	ťôotsk	t'ōtsk'2	te-tsī-ie		kl-che'h-ke
Sellow Section Secti	Red	mesk knebne/st	qsgusguà'ôk's *	te-tlesh'-te		
Green, Large Small, little Small, little Strong Otal Foung Good Good Small Adda'q hada'q hada'sq hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'sq hada'd hada'q hada's hada'a'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada's ha		metle'itk	qslêtEg 'al-	tsīm-tlet	destsqa'wē	-
Green, Large Small, little Small, little Strong Otal Foung Good Good Small Adda'q hada'q hada'sq hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'sq hada'd hada'q hada's hada'a'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada's ha	2		ma'sk's	tsīm-tlet		tch-zu'm-me
Great, Large Small, little Strong Old wud'a'gyat tigna daggyat Foung Good am Bad hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q hada'q his' beat hada'n his' beat hada'n his	Green		mEtla'tk 6	e-tsho	ntsqa'	ō-ē'h
Sirrong Old Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Wud'a'gyat Sirrong Good Sam Bad hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'd hada'q hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'd hada'	Small, little	tlgua	tlgua	ta-a-tsed'-le	utsa'E	hwe'hl-e
Foung Good	Strong	-	daqgyat	na-tō-yi		tsunn (bad or
Foung Good am hada'q hada'q hada'q ts'ak dödels dedels dedels dedels dedels dedels dedels dedels dedels mo' dedels dedels dedels no' mo' dedels dedels dedels no' mo' dedels dedels dedels no' mo' dedels dedels dedels no' mo' dedels no' desert no mo' mo' dedels no' desert no' desert no' desert no' desert no' desert no' dedels no' dedels no' desert no' desert no' desert no' desert no' dedels no' desert no' d		wud'ā'gyat	wud aqgyat			worn)
Young Good and hada'q hada'q tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' ar' tsa' tsa' ar' t	l l	copac				ahr-re-vie (new)
Bad Dead Dead Cold Stak Dead Dead Stak Dead Dead Stak Dead D	Good	ām	ām	e-tī'-uh		n'tsun-ne
Dead dive divis deels	Bad	hada'q	had'a'q	a-juh'		re'h-to-eh
Cold kua'tkö gya'muk ner'r gya'muk ner'r n	Dead	do'Els		te-tshī'	-	tah-ke-re'h-to-eh
Cold kwarm gya'muk gya'muk gya'mky hos-sitl quskon'n kl-ko'ne kl-ko'ne shik I nb'risn ne'risn ne'risn ne'risn ne'risn nin-e shik nuk nai', yook We nb'risc ne'risc ne'risc ne'risc nai', yook They This tone'risc tone'risc taqo'n nai', yook All tone'risc tone'tk'st tole-ka'nn che-ka'nn All tone'tk'st too-tlan to'is a'ada tsai-in Many ha'de nai' too-tlan ma'ada tsai-in Many ha'de nai' too-tlan ma'ada tsai-in Mear ya'gua too-tlan ma'ada tsai-in ne-za'ht-so-nc Here ya'gua too-day tis-sik to'ga to'ga to'lan'ya to-te-kehntis-te-hie Here ya'gua'se'se'ip to'ga tis-sik'so'kuh tsatsa' tchut-sehnie To-morrow See grammatical notes ti-wuh dab' (do'we) kik-e'n No atlge n' ti-wuh dab' (do'we) kik-e'h Twent n' n		1	1	- 1	Qusg-'a/a	kose-kwut-sie
Warm gya'muk nE'rio nē'E nē'E ne'E		gunä'qk'	hos-sītl	Quskô'n	kl-ko'-ne	
Thou ng'fan ne'en			nē'E	shi-ni	tsq nê'.	shik
Re Ne' Re' Re' Ne' Re' Re' Ne' Re'	Thou	ne'ren	nē'En	nîn-e	nenê'	-
We nF/FEM nom nef/cem taqona' hon-ne/k That — tgon tenk tenk daqo'd(?) awa'nt-ho che-ka'nn che-ka'nn che-ka'nn che-ka'nn che-tu'k	He	në'EdEt	net	ta-hun'-e	taqo'n	
They This This This tgön tgöst tgön tgöst tganë'tk'st tgön theld many ha'lde held ma' ha'lde held ma' ha'lde held ma' held hah'-ne tistsik ani'ya (?) ado' tohut-seh-nie kit-stsik too'-ga ado' tohut-seh-nie kit-stsik tsha-tsha' tsatsa' kl-ka'hn-te tis-tsik tsha-tsha' tsatsa' kl-ka'hn-te held held held held ha'-ne tis-tsik tsha-tsha' tsatsa' kl-ka'hn-te held held held held held held held hel			ne'cem	kla'-tse	taqona'	
This That That That That That That That That	They		nē'dEt		1 = 1	
That All to to to to to to to to to to to to to	This	" -	tgön		= 1	che-tu'k
Many Many Who go nak nak' Here Here Here To-day Festerday That	toani	tqanë/tk'st	sē-tse	daqō'ô(?)	a-wa'ht-hlo	
Who go nak nak delpk mak delpk too ga too	Many	hä/ldE	hēld	oo-tlan	its'ā'ada	tsai-in
Far Near Near Near Near Near Near Near Ne	Who	gō	nā		itīya	ne-za'ht-so-neh
Near Here yā'gua sagon sate	Far	u.a.	dēlok'	hah'-ne	wuni'ya	che-kehn-tis-tie
	Here	yā'gua	tgōn	tīs-tsik	анї'уа (?)	tchut-seh-nie
Festerdan	To-day	seigya'wun	n sagon	too'-ga	adō' idzagia	kun-tahn
Yes	Yesterdan	gretsein	KV a'ots			
No atlge në See grammatical notes til-geh' debê' (dô'wê) lak-ke kle-c'h tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tia-kêh tin-cheh sheh tun-cheh sheh tun-cheh til-la-la' la-aht-la ks-la'h-neh tiel-d'el-hatie'e tiel-d'el-hatie'e tiel-d'el-hatie'e to-te'h-heh keh tun-cheh na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' tiel-d'el-hatie'e tiel-d'el-hatie'e tiel-d'el-hatie'e to-te'h-na-wal kwsta'h-heh k'n-na-wal kwsta'h-h	17	ip ·		l.		kli-ne'h-ko (? cer-
No one steps of the seed of th	· ·			tī-wnb	debê' (dō'wâ'i	lak-ke
The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two The Two		atigE	mmatical notes	tlī-geh'	êtliēê'	kle-e'h
Three Three Three Three Three Tour Five Four Five Thre		See gra		tla-kēh	tlě'id'ê	na'ht-keh
Four Five Six " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	Three		,,	tā-tē'		
Five Six Sepon " na-slakêh' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae' na-stae-teh' na-stae' togatqatlê'ê etliad'unêê'e tlöky'ada' kws'ta'h-heh kwin-eh-she kwin-eh-she kutheh-ehl nahtklitch-et tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tch	Four			klo-diāe'	étl'a la'	la-aht-la
Sur Sepen " na-sla-kēh' tlēid'ēthatlē'ê tdātqatlē'ê tdātqatlē'ê tdātqatlē'ê han-stāe' na-sten-teh' tso-snā'-ne tlōky'ada' klutch-ehl nahvāl truenty " ten-tlā-dih-teh' tlēid'ē tlōky'ada' klutch-ehl nahtklitchet' tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho tcho		1	"	na-slike'	êtltāts'ê'	ks-la'h-neh
Eight Nine Tuenty To eat To drink To drink To drink Time Time Time Time Time Time Time Time	Seven	1		na-sla-kēh'	tlēid'êthatlē'ê	che-te'h-heh che'h-na-wah
Nine Ten Tuenty To eat To drink Aks To drink Tien Tien Tien To eat To drink Tien Tien Tien Tien To drink Tien Ti	Eight		••		etliad'unas/a	kws'ta'h-heh
Ten Tuenty " ten-tlā-dih-teh' ten-tlā-dih-teh	Nine		.99	tso-snā/-ne	tlôky'ada'	kwin-eh-she-a:
To eat yā'wiq aks etz-et-etz' tsqa' tsah-ne tsah-ne ts' akys etz-et-etz' tiqa' tsqa' tsah-ne ts' akys etz-et-etz' tiqa' tsqa' ts' ah-ne ts' ah-ne ts' akys etz-et-etz' tiqa' ti'a tèhl-chul			, ,,		1	klutch-ehl-tch
To eat yā'wiq yō'oqk' etz-et-etz' etz-o-tān-en-e (thou-) To drink aks yō'oqk' etz-o-tān-en-e (thou-) this too tān-ane thou-)	Twentn	1	, ,	ten-tlā-dih-teh'	tieid'ê tlöky'adê	' nahtklitch-e'hl-
To eat ya'wiq yo'olk etz-oo-tan-en-e too hine'sae ts'nah-ne (thou-)	-			etz-et-etz'-		tsah-ne
To drink and (thou-)				etz-oo-tan-en-e	tQō Hinē'saê	
To run baq baq kīs-too-tšhē-ane tl'a tehl-chul	10 drink				(thou-)	fahl ahul
	To run	baq	baq	Kis-too-tšhē-ane	l m.sr	1 ocm-cum

² Iron colour. • Gall colour.

Blood colour. Blue jay colour. Colour of inside of crab. Loaned from Nisk'a'. Loaned from Tlingit.

English	Tsimshian	Nîsk'a'	Tatltan (Dawson)	Ts'Ets'ā'ut	Tkulnivogoā'iko (Gibbs)
To dance To siny To sleep To speak To see To love To kill To sit To stand To leave	halā'it li'emi qstòq algyaq nē sebā'n ds'ak d'a hā'yitk dā'wult	hala'it li'mit wôk' a'lgyîq gyê dzak' d'a hētk' k'stak's	en-dlē' en-tshin nes-tētl' hun-tēh nat-sī na-cs-tlook' tsin-hia' sin-tuh' nun-zit' un-tlh' (lo go)	djê s—thê Qundê' edê'n'ê dînhê' dênehê'ya sindâ' nênsqê' niqandô'sa (in canoe)	ne'h-tci's-to stah-wheh-lum n'teh-la-to yah'tl-st-keh näh-ta-res-to noo-ne'k-la-rah ne'ht-sa-to ne'k-luk-sto teh-a's-to (to go)
To come To walk To work To steal To lie down To give To laugh To cry	kâ'EdEks	ā'dēkysk'	a-nēh' yes-shā'-dle ho-ya-estluh' en-a-ī me-ga-nī-āh' na-is-tlook' eh-tshih	aqunê' — ana'ē nōstê' na gyēintqê' ēfa'	neh-as-to nah-ya — — — — —

Additional Words in Gibbs's Vocabulary of the Tkulhiyogoā'ikc.

my son, au-kwa. lad, sk-e'h; as when an Indian chief talks of his young men, i.e. his unmarried followers, he terms them See-sk-e'h, my boys or lads. Indians, people, kwun-a-runt. my eyebrow, sne'hts-eh-le. my thigh, so-ru'rs. calf of my leg, sku't-ta. cedar, kl-sklo-ne-ye. oak, tsoo-we'h. fat, che-kuch. buffalo, moos-e-moos-he (Chinook). prairie wolf, sul-i-kul (sin-e-kul Chehalis). black-tailed deer, woon-ins-kunnie. male elk, t'chest-hu. female elk, tseh-a-ka-you. tortoise, wit-la-hoh (it-lah-wa, Chinook). pigeon, hum-ehm (hum-o'h, Nisqualli) winter salmon, see-ahie. sturgeon, wuz-e-te'h-nie. land otter, che-leh-zie. cougar, wutche-nai-kul. wild cat, wun-el-käits-le.

/ike

Nsk.

mon)

new)

-to-eh

íе

-neh

is-tie

(? cer-

1ie

ıh

7ah

ieh

ne-a; ehl-tcho -e'hl-

of crab.

raccoon, kwa'hlas. fawn, till-kah. calf of elk, chaht-la-zoo-lie. tamannus of medicine, tee-e'nn. tamanous of feasts, tseh-kwa'ss. small haiqua, ret-eh-sie. large haiqua, te-ko-et-sie. plank, klush-ts. basket, hah-tsa. gun, shwool-wool-tch-re. Chinook canoe, kl'whee'-at. year, tl-ne'h-ta handsome (good), n'zo'-an. ugly (bad), nt-sunn. eleven, kwin-eh-she-a choot-tle-e'h. twelve, kwin-eh-she-a choot-na'ht-keh. thirty, tah klitch-e'hl-tcho. one hundred, kwan-ne-san-ne-tchehlchoot. hungry, tche'h-a. thirsty, za-re'hl-tcha. G-d-n you, cheh-sl-ka'hne. thank you, che-nâl-yah. thank you very much, see-nâ-châl-yah

Words of the Tkulhiyogoā'ikc obtained from 'Catherine,' 1894.

nuter, to (Gibbs: toh).
sky, yā.
salmon, ka'mo's.
bear, te'lsenē (Gibbs: til-e-zun).
dog, na'ttaii (Gibbs: klehl).

old noman, stsiā'nē.
pole for poling cance, tck u'lk ulē.
come! nē'astō (Gibbs: neh-as-to).
give me! sqā'dō.
give me vater to drink! qatc'ē'tltcō tō.

PRINTED BY

SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NRW-STREET SQUARE

LONDON